

RESOLUTION 2023-15
RESOLUTION APPOINTING ROBERT A. HULSART & COMPANY AS
AUDITOR TO THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

Commissioner _____ offered the following resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, Robert A. Hulsart & Company has offered to provide auditing services for the Monmouth County Improvement Authority not to exceed \$15,000.00 in total; and

WHEREAS, Robert A. Hulsart & Company has provided a written certification that it has not made and will not make any prohibited political contributions and it has also filed the required Business Entity Disclosure Form; and

WHEREAS, Robert A. Hulsart & Company has filed an acceptable Public Disclosure Statement/ Business Entity Disclosure Form with The Monmouth County Improvement Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority that the Chairman and Secretary be and they are hereby authorized to execute a contract with Robert A. Hulsart & Company to provide the services at a cost state above.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that this action is taken without competitive bidding because the services to be rendered are professional services, exempt from bidding under N.J.S.A. 40A:11-5(1)(a)(i).

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that Robert A. Hulsart & Company shall comply with the Special Pay-to-Play restrictions contained in Resolution No. 08-397 of the County of Monmouth.

BE IT FURTHER RESOLVED that the Secretary cause notice of this action to be printed in an official newspaper of the County of Monmouth.

Seconded by Commissioner _____ and adopted on the following roll call vote:

AYES:

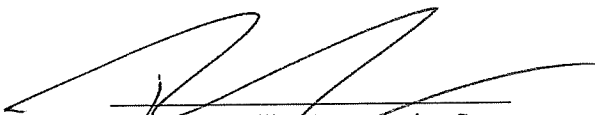
NAYS:

ABSTAIN:

ABSENT:

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County Improvement Authority at a meeting held on March 9, 2023.



Dennis A. Collins, Esq., Acting Secretary

RESOLUTION 2023-17
AUTHORIZING PAYMENT OF BILLS

Commissioner _____ offered the following Resolution and moved its adoption:

WHEREAS, the Monmouth County Improvement Authority has incurred the following expenses in the normal course of its Authority business; and

WHEREAS, payments to the vendors listed below, and in the amounts set forth are lawfully due to said vendors and are listed herein pursuant to the invoices/vouchers properly executed and reviewed by the "Authority"; and

WHEREAS, the services rendered, or the material supplied, as the case may be, has been lawfully received and accepted by the Authority.

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED by the Monmouth County Improvement Authority that the following bills be and are hereby approved for payment, and that the Chairman, Vice Chairman, or duly authorized persons be and are hereby directed and authorized to sign checks in these amounts and to forward same to the listed vendors.

<u>VENDORS</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>
NW Financial Group LLC	\$3,018.75 (January)

Seconded by Commissioner _____ and adopted by the following roll call vote:

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County Improvement Authority at a meeting held on March 9, 2023.



Dennis A. Collins, Esq., Acting Secretary

MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

BILL LIST - March 9, 2023 MEETING

<u>CHECK NUMBER</u>	<u>VENDOR</u>	<u>AMOUNT</u>	<u>REMARKS</u>
3704	New Jersey Casualty Insurance Co.	\$3,018.75	Financial Advisory Services - General January 2023. Inv #30009.
TOTAL		<u><u>\$3,018.75</u></u>	



NW FINANCIAL GROUP, LLC
Exceeding Expectations

INVOICE

BILL TO
Monmouth County Improvement Authority
Attn: Joseph Kelly, CFO
Hall of Records
Main Street
Freehold, NJ 07728

INVOICE 30009
DATE 01/31/2023
TERMS 30 days
DUE DATE 03/02/2023

DATE	ACTIVITY	DESCRIPTION	QTY	RATE	AMOUNT
	FA	Financial Advisory Services-General		3,018.75	3,018.75

BALANCE DUE

\$3,018.75

NW Financial Group, LLC
2 Hudson Place, 3rd Floor
Hoboken, NJ 07030
201-656-0115
Page 1 of 1

RECEIVED FEB 13 2023

NWFinancial Group LLC
 2 Hudson Place
 Hoboken, NJ 07030
 Phone: 201-656-0115

INVOICE

Monmouth County Improvement Authority
 Hall of Records
 Main Street
 Freehold, NJ 07728

Invoice 30009

Date	Jan 31, 2023
Service Thru	Jan 31, 2023

In Reference To: Billable (Labor)

Project ID: Billable

Date	By	Services	Hours	Rates	Amount
01/03/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Document prep - Document prep: Review the following requisitions and send to Bill for signatures: 1. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Requisition #5 - \$6,539.54 for xerox copier 2. Manalapan 2021 CELP Requisition #14 - \$57,754.71 for a fully outfitted SUV for the Police department 3. Neptune 2021 CELP Requisition #26 - \$8,770.38 for PPE	1.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 175.00
01/04/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Document prep - Document prep: Finalize the following requisitions and send to US Bank for approval and payment: 1. Holmdel 2021 CELP Requisition #3 - \$72,167.81 for a DPW tractor and \$5,355 for a fuel dispenser 2. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Requisition #5 - \$6,539.54 for xerox copier 3. Manalapan 2021 CELP Requisition #14 - \$57,754.71 for a fully outfitted SUV for the Police department 4. Neptune 2021 CELP Requisition #26 - \$8,770.38 for PPE	1.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 262.50
01/11/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Mtg w County Teri O'Connor and county admin staff re MonCIA administration, proposed projects	1.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 175.00
01/11/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Meeting - Meeting: Meeting with County, county bond counsel and MCIA bond counsel on prospective deals	1.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 175.00

01/13/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Email to Barham re meeting agenda, project(s) status, mtg w County	1.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 262.50
01/17/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Telecon working group re Feb mtg agenda, Project(s) status	0.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 87.50
01/17/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Telecon w T Solimini, C Mullins, J Drakewicz re proposed financing structure issues and revenues	0.75	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 131.25
01/17/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Document prep - Document prep: 10 year history of MCIA programs for the County	2.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 350.00
01/24/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Telecon w Mullins re Financing structuring issues, revenues	1.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 175.00
01/25/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Telecon Barham re MOESC financing negotiations/issues status	0.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 87.50
01/27/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Document prep - Document prep: Correspondence with Red Bank on requisitions and additional information needed. Review requisitions and send to Bill for signatures: Receive signature pages from Bill and prepare requisitions to send to US Bank for the following: 1. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Req #6 - \$71,328.58 for a mobile column lift for trucks 2. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Req #7 - \$80,786.40 for a groundmaster 4000 mower 3. Red Bank 2017 CELP Req #90 - \$1,773.54 for a desk for the building department 4. Red Bank 2017 CELP Req #91 - \$35,486.45 for an SUV for the Fire Marshal's Office 5. Red Bank 2019 CELP Req #34 - \$81,684.48 for SUVs for the Police Department 6. Red Bank 2019 CELP Req #35 - \$101,927.62 for SUVs for the Police Department 7. Red Bank 2021 CELP Req #3 - \$804 for police radar equipment	2.00	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 350.00
01/29/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Memo to Monica MOESC financing negotiations status and issues	2.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 437.50
01/30/2023	Douglas J Bacher	Financial Advisory - Financial Advisory: Telecon working group re Monica FEB agenda, project(s) status	0.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 87.50

01/31/2023	Heather Litzebauer	Document prep - Document prep: Receive signature pages from Bill and prepare requisitions to send to US Bank for the following: 1. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Req #6 - \$71,328.58 for a mobile column lift for trucks 2. Howell BOE 2021 CELP Req #7 - \$80,786.40 for a groundmaster 4000 mower 3. Red Bank 2017 CELP Req #90 - \$1,773.54 for a desk for the building department 4. Red Bank 2017 CELP Req #91 - \$35,486.45 for an SUV for the Fire Marshal's Office 5. Red Bank 2019 CELP Req #34 - \$81,684.48 for SUVs for the Police Department 6. Red Bank 2019 CELP Req #35 - \$101,927.62 for SUVs for the Police Department 7. Red Bank 2021 CELP Req #3 - \$804 for police radar equipment	1.50	\$ 175.00/hr	\$ 262.50
------------	-----------------------	--	------	--------------	-----------

Total Hours	17.25 hrs
--------------------	-----------

Total Labor	\$ 3,018.75
--------------------	-------------

Total Invoice Amount	\$ 3,018.75
-----------------------------	-------------

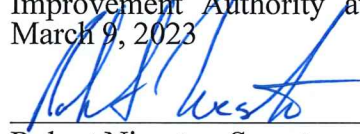
RESOLUTION NO. 2023-18

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL POOLED LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	8
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
Section 205.	Book Entry System	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	13
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	13
Section 302.	Legends	13
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	13
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	14
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	14
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	15
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	15
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	16
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	16
Section 402.	Redemption	16
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	16
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	16
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	17
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	17
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	17
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	19

Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution	19
Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	19
Section 503.	Note Proceeds Fund	19
Section 504.	Debt Service Fund.....	20
Section 505.	Rebate Fund	20
Section 506.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	20
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	21
Section 601.	Depositories	21
Section 602.	Deposits.....	21
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	21
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	22
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	24
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	24
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	24
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	24
Section 704.	Further Assurance	24
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	24
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	25
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	25
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	26
Section 709.	General	26
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	26
Section 711.	Notice to Rating Agencies	26
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS 28	
Section 801.	Events of Default	28
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	29
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	29
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	31
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	31
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	32
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	32

Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	32
ARTICLE IX CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES		33
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	33
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	33
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	33
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	34
Section 905.	Compensation	34
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	35
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	35
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	35
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	35
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	36
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	36
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	37
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	37
ARTICLE X SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS		38
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	38
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	39
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	39
Section 1004.	General Provisions	39
ARTICLE XI AMENDMENTS		41
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	41
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	41
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	41
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	42
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	43
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	43
ARTICLE XII MISCELLANEOUS		44

Section 1201.	Defeasance	44
Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	46
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	47
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	48
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	48
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	48
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	48
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	48
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	48
Section 1210.	Holidays	49
Section 1211.	Notices	49
Section 1212	Series Designation	49
ARTICLE XIII	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1301.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1302.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	57
Section 1303.	Effective Date	58

2023 GOVERNMENTAL POOLED LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean any city, borough, village, town or township, school district, county or other governmental entity, including public authorities, located in the County from which the Authority has purchased a Borrower Note.

Borrower Note shall mean the general obligation note of a Borrower purchased by the Authority with the proceeds of a Local Unit Note.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Contract of Purchase shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Underwriters named therein relating to the sale and purchase of the Notes, which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Local Unit Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed

to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

DTC shall mean The Depository Trust Company, New York, New York, a limited purpose trust company organized under the laws of the State of New York, in its capacity as securities depository for the Notes.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Notes. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits

pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or (i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Local Unit Note shall mean any note issued by the Authority to finance the acquisition of a Borrower Note, which notes shall have a County Guaranty endorsed thereon.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Pooled Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Proceeds Fund shall mean the Note Proceeds Fund established in Section 502.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Local Unit Notes and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of

such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenues shall mean (i) the principal and interest received or to be received on any moneys or securities, including but not limited to Local Unit Notes, held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Debt Service Fund, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty and (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes, which Notes may be issued in one or more series, of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Pooled Loan Project Notes, Series 2023.” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution and the resolution of the Authority delegating the award of the Notes; and

(d) duly executed and delivered Contract of Purchase.

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to finance the purchase of Local Unit Notes.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$112,548,173.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the Contract of Purchase which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Note, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Contract of Purchase or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Section 1301 and 1302.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in the Contract of Purchase.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in the Contract of Purchase, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the Contract of Purchase, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the Contract of Purchase.

Section 205. Book Entry System. 1. Except as provided in subparagraph (3) of this Section 205, the registered Holder of all of the Notes shall be, and the Notes shall be registered in the name of, Cede & Co. ("Cede"), as nominee of DTC. Payment of interest for any Note, as applicable, shall be made by wire transfer of New York Clearing House or

equivalent next day funds to the account of Cede on the Interest Payment Date for the Notes at the address indicated for Cede in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee.

2. The Notes shall be initially issued in the form of a separate single fully registered Note in the amount of each separate stated maturity of the Notes. Upon initial issuance, the ownership of each such Note shall be registered in the registry books of the Authority kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC. With respect to Notes so registered in the name of Cede, the Authority and any Fiduciary shall have no responsibility or obligation to any DTC participant or to any beneficial owner of such Notes. Without limiting the immediately preceding sentence, the Authority and the Fiduciaries shall have no responsibility or obligation with respect to (i) the accuracy of the records of DTC, Cede or any DTC participant with respect to any beneficial ownership interest in the Notes, (ii) the delivery to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any notice with respect to the Notes, including any notice of redemption, or (iii) the payment to any DTC participant, beneficial owner or other person, other than DTC, of any amount with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of, or interest on, the Notes. The Authority and any Fiduciary may treat as, and deem DTC to be, the absolute owner of each Note for all purposes whatsoever, including (but not limited to) (i) payment of the principal or Redemption Price of, and interest on, each such Note, (ii) giving notices of redemption and other matters with respect to such Notes and (iii) registering transfers with respect to such Notes. The Paying Agent shall pay the principal or Redemption Price of, and interest on, all Notes only to or upon the order of DTC, and all such payments shall be valid and effective to fully satisfy and discharge the Authority's obligations with respect to such principal or Redemption Price, and interest, to the extent of the sum or sums so paid. No person other than DTC shall receive a Note evidencing the obligation of the Authority to make payments of principal or Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes pursuant to this Resolution. Upon delivery by DTC to the Trustee of written notice to the effect that DTC has determined to substitute a new nominee in place of Cede, and subject to the transfer provisions hereof, the word "Cede" in this Resolution shall refer to such new nominee of DTC.

3. (a) DTC may determine to discontinue providing its services with respect to the Notes at any time by giving written notice to the Authority and the Fiduciaries and discharging its responsibilities with respect thereto under applicable law.

(b) The Authority, in its sole discretion and without the consent of any other person, may terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Notes if the Authority determines, and shall terminate the services of DTC with respect to the Notes upon receipt by the Authority and the Fiduciaries of written notice from DTC to the effect that DTC has received written notice from DTC participants having interests, as shown in the records of DTC, in an aggregate principal amount of not less than fifty percent (50%) of the aggregate principal amount of the then Outstanding Notes to the effect, that: (i) DTC is unable to discharge its responsibilities with respect to the Notes; or (ii) a continuation of the requirement that all of the Outstanding Notes be registered in the

registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, is not in the best interest of the beneficial owners of the Notes.

(c) Upon the termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Notes pursuant to subsection 205(3)(b)(ii) hereof, or upon the discontinuance or termination of the services of DTC with respect to the Notes pursuant to subsection 205(3)(a) or subsection 205(3)(b)(i) hereof after which no substitute securities depository willing to undertake the functions of DTC hereunder can be found which, in the opinion of the Authority, is willing and able to undertake such functions upon reasonable and customary terms, the Notes shall no longer be restricted to being registered in the registration books kept by the Trustee in the name of Cede as nominee of DTC, but may be registered in whatever name or names Noteholders transferring or exchanging Notes shall designate, in accordance with the provisions of Article II hereof.

(d) Notwithstanding any other provision of this Resolution to the contrary, so long as any Note is registered in the name of Cede, as nominee of DTC, all payments with respect to the principal or Redemption Price of, and interest on, such Note, including the manner of noting partial payments of principal, and all notices with respect to such Note shall be made and given, respectively, to DTC as provided in the representation letter of the Authority and the Trustee addressed to DTC with respect to the Notes.

(e) In connection with any notice or other communication to be provided to Noteholders pursuant to this Resolution by the Authority or the Trustee with respect to any consent or other action to be taken by Noteholders, the Authority or the Trustee, as the case may be, shall establish a record date for such consent or other action and give DTC notice of such record date not less than 15 calendar days in advance of such record date to the extent possible.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be

such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1302 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of a Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount

of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Note Proceeds Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (3) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Note Proceeds Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Note Proceeds Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Note Proceeds Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the purchase of Local Unit Notes. Such purchases shall be made at the times, from the Borrowers and at the prices set forth in the direction of the Authorized Authority Representative. Local Unit Notes so purchased shall be deposited and held in the Debt Service Fund.

2. Amounts in the Note Proceeds Fund not utilized to purchase Local Unit Notes shall be transferred from the Note Proceeds Fund to the Debt Service Fund pursuant to the written direction of an Authorized Authority Representative and shall be applied to the payment of debt service on the Notes as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative filed with the Trustee; provided that any such proceeds shall be invested subject to such yield restrictions as shall be directed by Bond Counsel.

Section 504. Debt Service Fund. 1. The Trustee shall hold the Local Unit Notes purchased pursuant to Section 503 hereof and any payments of principal and interest received with respect thereto, including any payments made pursuant to the County Guaranties, in the Debt Service Fund.

2. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the applicable County Guaranties, upon the failure of the Trustee to receive the timely payment of principal and interest on the Local Unit Notes when due.

3. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

4. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

5. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

6. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest, and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 505. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 506. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 504(6) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI
DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS
AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in the Debt Service Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such

Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds shall be held for the benefit of such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

Section 711. Notice to Rating Agencies. If the Notes are rated by Moody’s Investors Service, Inc. and/or by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC, and/or by Fitch, Inc, then the Authority shall give notice to the rating agency or agencies that rated the Notes of any material amendments to the Resolution, of any change in the Trustee and of the redemption or defeasance of all or any of the Notes not less than

15 days prior to the effective date thereof. Such notices should be sent to the following addresses:

Moody's Investors Service, Inc.
7 World Trade Center
250 Greenwich Street
New York, New York 10007
Attention: Municipal Department Structured Financing Group

S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's
Financial Services LLC
55 Water Street
New York, New York 10041

Fitch, Inc.
One State Street Plaza
New York, New York 10004

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the

payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and

the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers

and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a

majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or by Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be

issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee. If the Notes are rated by Moody's Investors Service Inc. and/or by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or by Fitch, Inc., then the Authority shall give notice to the rating agency or agencies that rated the Notes of any material amendments to the Resolution.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages

of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding, such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes

are not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 506) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against

the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201 neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

4. If the Notes are rated by Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or by Fitch, Inc., then the Authority shall give notice to the rating agency or agencies that rated the Notes of any defeasance of all or any of the Notes.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such

moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing

provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment as its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1301. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

UNLESS THIS NOTE IS PRESENTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC TO THE TRUSTEE FOR REGISTRATION OF TRANSFER, EXCHANGE OR PAYMENT, AND ANY NOTE ISSUED IS REGISTERED IN THE NAME OF CEDE & CO. OR SUCH OTHER NAME AS REQUESTED BY AN AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OF DTC AND ANY PAYMENT IS MADE TO CEDE & CO., ANY TRANSFER, PLEDGE OR OTHER USE HEREOF FOR VALUE OR OTHERWISE BY OR TO ANY PERSONS IS WRONGFUL SINCE THE REGISTERED OWNER HEREOF, CEDE & CO., HAS AN INTEREST HEREIN.

AS PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION REFERRED TO HEREIN, UNTIL THE TERMINATION OF THE SYSTEM OF BOOK-ENTRY-ONLY TRANSFERS THROUGH THE DEPOSITORY TRUST COMPANY (TOGETHER WITH ANY SUCCESSOR SECURITIES DEPOSITORY APPOINTED PURSUANT TO THE RESOLUTION, "DTC") AND NOTWITHSTANDING ANY OTHER PROVISION OF THE RESOLUTION TO THE CONTRARY, A PORTION OF THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT OF THIS NOTE MAY BE PAID OR REDEEMED WITHOUT SURRENDER HEREOF TO THE PAYING AGENT. DTC OR A NOMINEE, TRANSFEREE OR ASSIGNEE OF DTC AS OWNER OF THIS NOTE MAY NOT RELY UPON THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT INDICATED HEREON AS THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID. THE PRINCIPAL AMOUNT HEREOF OUTSTANDING AND UNPAID SHALL FOR ALL PURPOSES BE THE AMOUNT DETERMINED IN THE MANNER PROVIDED IN THE RESOLUTION AND INDICATED ON THE BOOKS OF THE TRUSTEE.

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note, Series 2023

INTEREST	AUTHENTICATION	DATED	MATURITY	
RATE	DATE	DATE:	DATE:	CUSIP:

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note, from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its “Governmental Pooled Loan Project Notes, Series 2023,” in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted March __, 2023, entitled “2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution” (the “Resolution”).

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount

of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Prices</u>
_____, ____ to _____	%
_____, ____ to _____	
_____, ____ to _____	
_____, ____ to _____	
_____, ____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the

Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By _____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1302. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Pooled Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1303. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-19

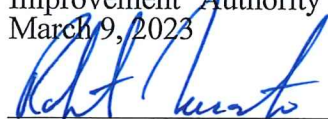
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(ABERDEEN PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(ABERDEEN PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Township of Aberdeen, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Aberdeen Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Aberdeen Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Aberdeen Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$14,096,300 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Aberdeen Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Aberdeen Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Aberdeen Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Aberdeen Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Aberdeen Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-20

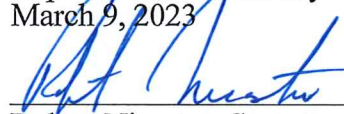
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(AVON-BY-THE-SEA PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication.....	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes.....	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(AVON-BY-THE-SEA PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Avon-By-The-Sea, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Avon-By-The-Sea Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Avon-By-The-Sea Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Avon-By-The-Sea Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,561,370 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned on any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Avon-By-The-Sea Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Avon-By-The-Sea Project),” in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled “2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Avon-By-The-Sea Project)” (the “Resolution”).

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Prices</u>
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By _____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Avon-By-The-Sea Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Avon-By-The-Sea Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-21

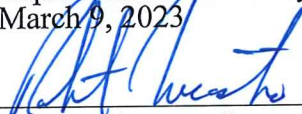
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(FAIR HAVEN PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(FAIR HAVEN PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Fair Haven, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Fair Haven Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Fair Haven Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Fair Haven Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$10,693,892 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in rat principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Fair Haven Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Fair Haven Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Fair Haven Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Fair Haven Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Fair Haven Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-22

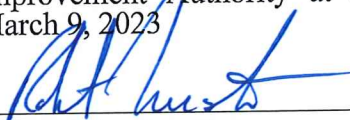
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(FREEHOLD BOROUGH PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication.....	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes.....	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(FREEHOLD BOROUGH PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Freehold, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Borough Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Borough Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Borough Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$17,114,860 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned on any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Freehold Borough Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Freehold Borough Project),” in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled “2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Borough Project)” (the “Resolution”).

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Prices</u>
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Borough Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Borough Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-23

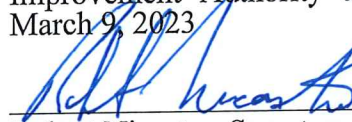
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(FREEHOLD TOWNSHIP FIRE DISTRICT #1 PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(FREEHOLD TOWNSHIP FIRE DISTRICT #1 PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Freehold Township Fire District #1, Freehold, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation

will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or

Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or (i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

- (i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$500,000 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023

Monmouth County Guaranteed (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project)

INTEREST	AUTHENTICATION	DATED	MATURITY	
RATE	DATE	DATE:	DATE:	CUSIP:

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Prices</u>
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on

or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of

the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Freehold Township Fire District #1 Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-24

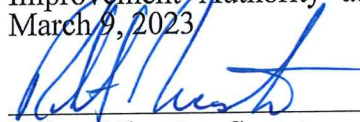
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(HIGHLANDS PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(HIGHLANDS PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Highlands, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Highlands Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Highlands Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Highlands Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$11,832,306 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Highlands Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Highlands Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Highlands Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Highlands Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Highlands Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-25

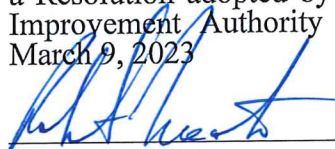
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(HOWELL PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(HOWELL PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Township of Howell, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Howell Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Howell Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Howell Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$16,925,000 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Howell Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Howell Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Howell Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Howell Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Howell Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-26

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(KEANSBURG PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(KEANSBURG PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Keansburg, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Keansburg Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Keansburg Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Keansburg Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$2,573,836 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Keansburg Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Keansburg Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Keansburg Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Keansburg Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Keansburg Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-27

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(LOCH ARBOUR PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(LOCH ARBOUR PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Village of Loch Arbour, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Loch Arbour Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Loch Arbour Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Loch Arbour Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$340,800 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Loch Arbour Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Loch Arbour Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Loch Arbour Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Loch Arbour Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Loch Arbour Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-28

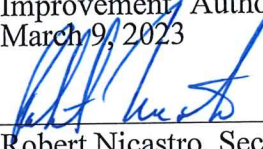
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(MONMOUTH BEACH PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(MONMOUTH BEACH PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Monmouth Beach, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Monmouth Beach Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Monmouth Beach Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Monmouth Beach Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$5,633,000 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Monmouth Beach Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth Beach Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Monmouth Beach Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Monmouth Beach Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Monmouth Beach Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-29

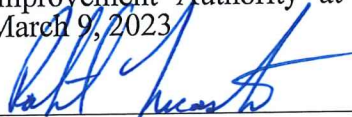
THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(OCEAN TOWNSHIP PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023.



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(OCEAN TOWNSHIP PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Township of Ocean, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Ocean Township Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Ocean Township Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Ocean Township Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$8,255,250 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned on any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Ocean Township Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Ocean Township Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Ocean Township Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Ocean Township Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Ocean Township Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-30


THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(SHREWSBURY BOROUGH PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication.....	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes.....	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(SHREWSBURY BOROUGH PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Shrewsbury, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Shrewsbury Borough Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Shrewsbury Borough Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Shrewsbury Borough Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$1,875,000 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023

Monmouth County Guaranteed (Shrewsbury Borough Project)

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Shrewsbury Borough Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Shrewsbury Borough Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Shrewsbury Borough Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Shrewsbury Borough Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-31

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(UNION BEACH PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(UNION BEACH PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Borough of Union Beach, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Union Beach Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Union Beach Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Union Beach Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$5,520,859 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter "R" and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee's certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX
CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Union Beach Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Union Beach Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Union Beach Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

Period During Which Redeemed (Both Dates Inclusive)	Redemption Prices
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Union Beach Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Union Beach Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-32

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION

(WALL PROJECT)

Adopted March 9, 2023

I hereby certify the attached to be a true copy of
a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County
Improvement Authority at a meeting held on
March 9, 2023



Robert Nicastro, Secretary

TABLE OF CONTENTS

ARTICLE I	DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY	1
Section 101.	Definitions.....	1
Section 102.	Authority for the Resolution	7
Section 103.	Resolution to Constitute Contract.....	7
ARTICLE II	AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES	9
Section 201.	Authorization of Notes.....	9
Section 202.	General Provisions for Issuance of Notes	9
Section 203.	Purpose of Notes	10
Section 204.	The Notes	10
ARTICLE III	GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES.....	11
Section 301.	Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers	11
Section 302.	Legends	11
Section 303.	Execution of Notes.....	11
Section 304.	Authentication of Notes	12
Section 305.	Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency.....	12
Section 306.	Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes	13
Section 307.	Temporary Notes.....	13
ARTICLE IV	REDEMPTION OF NOTES	14
Section 401.	Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price.....	14
Section 402.	Redemption	14
Section 403.	Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction	14
Section 404.	Selection of Notes to be Redeemed	14
Section 405.	Notice of Redemption	15
Section 406.	Payment of Redeemed Notes	15
Section 407.	Redemption of Portions of Notes.....	15
ARTICLE V	ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF	17
Section 501.	The Pledge Effected by the Resolution.....	17

Section 502.	Establishment of Funds and Accounts	17
Section 503.	Loan Fund	17
Section 504.	Revenue Fund	18
Section 505.	Debt Service Fund.....	18
Section 506.	Rebate Fund	19
Section 507.	Cancellation and Destruction of Notes	19
ARTICLE VI	DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS	20
Section 601.	Depositories	20
Section 602.	Deposits.....	20
Section 603.	Investment of Certain Funds	20
Section 604.	Valuation and Sale of Investments.....	21
ARTICLE VII	PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY	23
Section 701.	Payment of Notes	23
Section 702.	Extension of Payment of Notes.....	23
Section 703.	Offices for Servicing Notes.....	23
Section 704.	Further Assurance	23
Section 705.	Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property.....	23
Section 706.	Creation of Liens.....	24
Section 707.	Accounts and Reports	24
Section 708.	Payment of Taxes and Charges	25
Section 709.	General	25
Section 710.	Tax Covenant	25
ARTICLE VIII	REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS.....	26
Section 801.	Events of Default	26
Section 802.	Accounting and Examination of Records	27
Section 803.	Application of Pledged Property After Default	27
Section 804.	Proceedings Brought by Trustee	29
Section 805.	Restrictions on Noteholder's Action.....	29
Section 806.	Remedies Not Exclusive	30
Section 807.	Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances	30
Section 808.	Notice of Default.....	30

Section 809.	Enforcement of County Guaranty	30
ARTICLE IX	CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES	31
Section 901.	Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties	31
Section 902.	Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar	31
Section 903.	Responsibilities of Fiduciaries	31
Section 904.	Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act	32
Section 905.	Compensation	32
Section 906.	Certain Permitted Acts	33
Section 907.	Resignation of Trustee	33
Section 908.	Removal of the Trustee	33
Section 909.	Appointment of Successor Trustee	33
Section 910.	Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee	34
Section 911.	Merger or Consolidation	34
Section 912.	Adoption of Authentication	35
Section 913.	Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor	35
ARTICLE X	SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS	36
Section 1001.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee.....	36
Section 1002.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.....	37
Section 1003.	Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders	37
Section 1004.	General Provisions	37
ARTICLE XI	AMENDMENTS	39
Section 1101.	Mailing and Publication	39
Section 1102.	Powers of Amendment.....	39
Section 1103.	Consent of Noteholders.....	39
Section 1104.	Modifications by Unanimous Consent.....	40
Section 1105.	Exclusion of Notes	41
Section 1106.	Notation on Notes	41
ARTICLE XII	MISCELLANEOUS	42
Section 1201.	Defeasance	42

Section 1202.	Unclaimed Funds	44
Section 1203.	Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of Notes	45
Section 1204.	Moneys Held for Particular Notes.....	46
Section 1205.	Preservation and Inspection of Documents.....	46
Section 1206.	Parties Interested Herein	46
Section 1207.	No Recourse on the Notes.....	46
Section 1208.	Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication	46
Section 1209.	Severability of Invalid Provisions	46
Section 1210.	Holidays	46
Section 1211.	Notices	47
Section 1212.	Return of Borrower Note	47
Section 1213.	Series Designation	47
ARTICLE XIII	LOANS	48
Section 1301.	Closing Procedure	48
Section 1302.	Loan Defaults	48
Section 1303.	Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note	48
ARTICLE XIV	NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE	50
Section 1401.	Form of Notes	50
Section 1402.	Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note Registrar	61
Section 1403.	Form of County Guaranty	62
Section 1404.	Effective Date	62

2023 GOVERNMENTAL LOAN PROJECT NOTE RESOLUTION
(WALL PROJECT)

NOW BE IT RESOLVED by The Monmouth County Improvement Authority as follows:

ARTICLE I

DEFINITIONS AND STATUTORY AUTHORITY

Section 101. Definitions. The following terms shall, for all purposes of the Resolution, have the following meanings:

Account or Accounts shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Accounts established in Section 502.

Accountant's Certificate shall mean a certificate signed by an independent certified public accountant of recognized standing or a firm of independent certified public accountants of recognized standing, selected by the Authority, who may be the accountant or firm of accountants who regularly audit the books of the Authority.

Act shall mean the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented.

Authority shall mean The Monmouth County Improvement Authority, a public body corporate and politic organized and existing under the Act and created pursuant to a resolution of the Board of Chosen Freeholders (currently known as the Board of County Commissioners) of Monmouth County adopted on June 5, 1986, and any successor to its duties and functions.

Authorized Authority Representative shall mean any person or persons authorized to act on behalf of the Authority by a written certificate signed on behalf of the Authority by the Chairman or Vice Chairman of the Authority containing the specimen signatures of each such person.

Authorized Denominations shall mean \$5,000 or any integral multiple of \$5,000.

Authorized Newspaper shall mean a financial newspaper customarily published at least once a day for at least five days (other than legal holidays) in each calendar week, printed in the English language and of general circulation in the Borough of Manhattan, City and State of New York.

Bond Counsel shall mean Gibbons P.C., or any other lawyer or firm of lawyers with experience and nationally recognized expertise in the field of municipal finance selected by the Authority.

Borrower shall mean the Township of Wall, New Jersey.

Borrower Note shall mean the note of the Borrower purchased by the Authority pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement to evidence a Loan from the Authority to the Borrower.

Business Day shall mean any day that is not a Saturday, a Sunday or a legal holiday in the State or the State of New York or a day on which the Trustee, the Note Registrar or any Paying Agent is legally authorized to close.

Code shall mean the Internal Revenue Code of 1986, as amended from time to time, and the applicable regulations thereunder.

Cost of Issuance shall mean the costs and expenses of the Authority and its agents and employees, including discounts to the underwriters, incurred in connection with the issuance and sale of the Notes, including any fees and expenses of the Fiduciaries.

County shall mean the County of Monmouth, New Jersey.

County Guaranty shall mean the County's guaranty, pursuant to Section 80 of the Act, of the payment of principal and interest when due on the Notes.

Debt Service for any period shall mean, as of any date of calculation and with respect to the Outstanding Notes, an amount equal to the sum of (i) the interest accruing during such period on such Notes except to the extent such interest is to be paid from deposits made from Note proceeds into the Debt Service Fund, and (ii) that portion of each Principal Installment for such Notes which would accrue during such period if such Principal Installment were deemed to accrue daily in equal amounts from the next preceding Principal Installment due date for such Notes or, if there should be no preceding Principal Installment due date, from a date one year (or such lesser period as shall be appropriate if Principal Installments shall become due more frequently than annually) preceding the due date of such Principal Installment or from the date of issuance of the Notes, whichever is later. Such interest and Principal Installments shall be calculated on the assumption that no Notes Outstanding at the date of calculation will cease to be Outstanding except by reason of the payment of each Principal

Installment on the due date thereof. The calculations in the preceding sentence shall be made on the basis of a 30 day Month and 360 day year.

Debt Service Fund shall mean the Debt Service Fund established in Section 502.

Debt Service Requirement with respect to any Notes and with respect to the next Interest Payment Date for such Notes, shall mean, (i) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which interest only shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus that portion of the Principal Installment or Installments for such Notes which would accrue to such date if such Principal Installment or Installments be deemed to accrue in the manner provided in the definition of “Debt Service” set forth in Section 101, and (ii) in the case of an Interest Payment Date on which both interest and a Principal Installment or Installments shall be due, interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue to such date plus the Principal Installment or Installments due on such date.

Defeasance Obligations shall mean (a) direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America, (b) evidences of ownership of proportionate interests in future interest and principal payments on direct non-callable obligations of the United States of America held by a bank or trust company as custodian, under which the owner of the investment is the real party in interest and has the right to proceed directly and individually against the obligor and such underlying obligations are not available to any person claiming through the custodian or to whom the custodian may be obligated, or (c) pre-refunded municipal obligations rated “AAA” and “Aaa” by S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor’s Financial Services LLC and Moody’s Investors Service, respectively.

Depository shall mean any bank or trust company selected by the Authority as a depository of moneys and securities held under the provisions of the Resolution and shall include the Trustee and the Paying Agent.

Event of Default shall have the meaning given to such term in Section 801.

Fiduciary or Fiduciaries shall mean the Trustee, the Depositories, the Paying Agents, the Note Registrar, or any or all of them, as may be appropriate.

Fiscal Year shall mean the twelve (12) Month period commencing on August 1 of each year and ending at midnight on July 31 of the next succeeding year.

Fund or Funds shall mean, as the case may be, each or all of the Funds established in Section 502; provided, however, that such Funds do not constitute “funds” in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles.

Interest Payment Date shall mean the maturity date of the Note. In the event that an Interest Payment Date is not a Business Day, interest shall be paid on the next succeeding Business Day for interest accrued to the Interest Payment Date.

Investment Securities shall mean, to the extent permitted by law, (a) any direct and general obligation of or any obligation fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the United States of America, including obligations that do not pay current interest; (b) any bond, debenture, note, participation certificate or other evidence of indebtedness issued or guaranteed by any agency or corporation that has been created or may be created hereafter pursuant to an act of Congress as an agency or an instrumentality of the United States of America; (c) negotiable or nonnegotiable certificates of deposit issued by any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary), and which certificates of deposit, except in the case of certificates of deposit issued by a bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000, shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a), (b) or (d) of this definition that shall have a market value (exclusive of accrued interest) at all times at least equal to the principal amount of such certificates of deposit and shall be lodged with the Trustee by the bank, the savings and loan association, the trust company or the national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) issuing such certificates of deposit; (d) full faith and credit obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof or revenue obligations of the State or of any political subdivision thereof rated in the two highest applicable rating categories by any nationally recognized rating service; (e) deposits in interest bearing accounts in any bank, savings and loan association, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) either located in the State and eligible to accept deposits pursuant to the New Jersey Governmental Unit Deposit Protection Act or having capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000; (f) shares or beneficial interests in an investment fund or trust and whose assets consist solely of obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition; (g) interests in the State of New Jersey Cash Management Fund or other similar common trust fund for which the New Jersey State Treasurer is the custodian; (h) any investment agreement with any bank, trust company or national banking association (which may include any Fiduciary) having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$100,000,000 or with any government bond dealer reporting to, trading with and recognized as a primary dealer by the Federal Reserve Bank of New York or Philadelphia for the purchase of securities described in clause (a) or (b) above, provided such investment agreements shall be continuously secured by obligations described in clauses (a) or (b) of this definition having a market value at all times at least equal to the principal amount invested in such investment agreement; or

(i) certificates that evidence ownership of the right to payments of principal or interest on obligations described in clause (a) hereof, provided that such obligations shall be held by the Trustee or in trust for the Trustee by a bank, trust company or national banking association having a capital stock and surplus of more than \$200,000,000. The capital stock and surplus of any banking institution shall be determined by reference to its latest published financial statements.

Loan shall mean the loan by the Authority to the Borrower made, pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement, from moneys in the Loan Fund. For all purposes of this Resolution, the principal amount of the Loan shall be the principal amount specified in the Borrower Note issued to the Authority in accordance with the Note Purchase Agreement.

Loan Fund shall mean the Loan Fund established in Section 502.

Loan Repayments means any payment of the principal of or interest on the Loan payable by the Borrower pursuant to its Borrower Note.

Month shall mean a calendar month.

Note or Notes shall mean the outstanding Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Wall Project) authenticated and delivered under and pursuant to the Resolution.

Noteholder or Holder of Notes or Holder shall mean any person who shall be the registered owner of any Note or Notes.

Note Purchase Agreement shall mean the note purchase agreement between the Authority and the Borrower which agreement shall be in form and substance satisfactory to the Authority.

Note Registrar shall mean the commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States of America or national banking association appointed by the Authority to perform the duties of the Note Registrar enumerated in the Resolution.

Outstanding when used with reference to Notes, shall mean, as of any date, Notes theretofore or thereupon being authenticated and delivered under the Resolution except:

(i) Notes canceled by the Trustee at or prior to such date;

(ii) Notes (or portions of Notes) for the payment or redemption of which moneys, equal to the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof, as the case may be, with interest to the date of maturity or redemption date, shall be held in trust under the Resolution and set aside for such payment

or redemption (whether at or prior to the maturity or redemption date), provided that if such Notes (or portions of Notes) are to be redeemed, notice of such redemption shall have been given or provision satisfactory to the Trustee shall have been made for the giving of such notice as provided in Article IV;

(iii) Notes in lieu of or in substitution for which other Notes shall have been authenticated and delivered pursuant to Article III or Section 407 or Section 1106; and

(iv) Notes deemed to have been paid as provided in subsection 2 of Section 1201.

Paying Agent shall mean the commercial bank or trust company designated as paying agent for the Notes by the Authority and its successor or successors hereafter appointed in the manner provided in the Resolution.

Payment Date shall mean any Interest Payment Date or date for payment of principal on the Notes.

Pledged Property shall mean the Borrower Note and the Revenues and Funds other than the Rebate Fund, including Investment Securities held in any such Fund hereunder, together with all proceeds and revenues of the foregoing and all of the Authority's right, title and interest in and to the foregoing, and all other moneys, securities or funds pledged for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price of and interest on the Notes.

Pooled Notes Trustee shall mean the trustee appointed pursuant to the Authority's 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution.

Principal Installment shall mean, as of any date of calculation, (i) the principal amount of Notes due on a certain future date for which no Sinking Fund Installments have been established, or (ii) the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installments due on a certain future date for Notes, plus the amount of the sinking fund redemption premiums, if any, which would be applicable upon redemption of such Notes on such future date in a principal amount equal to said unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installments, or (iii) if such future dates coincide as to different Notes, the sum of such principal amount of Notes and of such unsatisfied balance of Sinking Fund Installments due on such future date plus such applicable redemption premiums, if any.

Rebate Fund shall mean the Rebate Fund established in Section 502.

Record Date shall mean the fifteenth day of the month next preceding (i) any Interest Payment Date (provided, however, if the Interest Payment Date is the 15th day of a month, the Record Date shall be the first day of the month in which

the payment of interest is to be made) or (ii) any other date on which interest is to be paid with respect to the Notes.

Redemption Price shall mean, with respect to any Note, the principal amount thereof plus the applicable premium, if any, payable upon redemption thereof pursuant to such Note or the Resolution.

Resolution shall mean this 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Wall Project) as from time to time amended or supplemented by Supplemental Resolutions in accordance with the terms hereof.

Revenue Fund shall mean the Revenue Fund established in Section 502.

Revenues shall mean (i) all Loan Repayments received by the Authority pursuant to the Borrower Note, (ii) payments received under the County Guaranty, (iii) any other amounts received from any other source by the Authority and pledged by the Authority as security for the payment of Notes, and (iv) interest or other investment earnings received or to be received on any moneys or securities held pursuant to the Resolution and paid or required to be paid into the Revenue Fund.

Sinking Fund Installment shall mean the amount of money required hereby or by any Supplemental Resolution of the Authority to be paid into the Debt Service Fund by the Authority toward the retirement of any Notes but does not include any amount payable by reason only of a maturity of any Notes.

State shall mean the State of New Jersey.

Supplemental Resolution shall mean any resolution supplemental to or amendatory of the Resolution adopted by the Authority in accordance with Article X hereof.

Tax Certificate shall mean the “Tax Certificate as to Arbitrage and Instructions as to Compliance with Provisions of Section 103(a) of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986” provided to the Authority by Gibbons P.C. on the date of issuance and delivery of the Notes, as such certificate may be amended from time to time.

Trustee shall mean the financial institution appointed by the Authority to act as trustee hereunder prior to the issuance of the Notes hereunder and any other trustee that at any time may be substituted in its place pursuant to the Resolution.

Except where the context otherwise requires, words importing the singular number shall include the plural number and vice versa, words importing persons shall include firms, associations, corporations, districts, agencies and bodies, and words of the masculine gender shall mean and include correlative words of the feminine and neuter genders and vice

versa. All times referenced herein shall be to New York City time unless otherwise specifically noted.

Section 102. Authority for the Resolution. This Resolution is adopted pursuant to the provisions of the Act.

Section 103. Resolution to Constitute Contract. In consideration of the purchase and acceptance of any and all of the Notes authorized to be issued hereunder by those who shall hold the same from time to time, the Resolution shall be deemed to be and shall constitute a contract between the Authority and the Holders from time to time of the Notes; and the security interest granted and the pledge and assignment made in the Resolution and the covenants and agreements therein set forth to be performed on behalf of the Authority shall be for the equal benefit, protection and security of the Holders of any and all of the Notes, all of which, regardless of the time or times of their authentication and delivery or maturity, shall be of equal rank without preference, priority or distinction of any of the Notes over any other thereof, all except as expressly provided in or permitted by the Resolution.

ARTICLE II

AUTHORIZATION AND ISSUANCE OF NOTES

Section 201. Authorization of Notes. The Resolution authorizes Notes of the Authority to be designated as “Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Wall Project).” The Notes shall be direct and special obligations of the Authority. The aggregate principal amount of the Notes that may be executed, authenticated and delivered under the Resolution is not limited except as is or as hereafter may be provided in the Resolution or as may be limited by law.

Section 202. General Provisions for Issuance of Notes. 1. The Notes shall be executed by the Authority for issuance under the Resolution and shall be delivered to the Trustee or the Note Registrar. Thereupon the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver the Notes to the Authority or upon its order, but only upon the receipt by the Trustee of:

(a) an opinion of Bond Counsel to the effect that, except insofar as it may be limited by bankruptcy, insolvency, debt adjustment, moratorium, reorganization or other similar laws affecting creditors’ rights generally and the availability of any particular remedy, (i) the Authority has the right and the power under the Act, as amended to the date of such opinion, to adopt the Resolution; the Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted by the Authority, is in full force and effect, is valid and binding upon the Authority and is enforceable in accordance with its terms and no other authorization for the Resolution is required; (ii) the Resolution creates the valid pledge that it purports to create of the Pledged Property; and (iii) the Notes are valid, binding, direct and special obligations of the Authority as provided in the Resolution, enforceable in accordance with their terms and the terms of the Resolution and entitled to the benefits of the Resolution and of the Act as amended to the date of such opinion, and such Notes have been duly and validly authorized and issued in accordance with law, including the Act as amended to the date of such opinion and in accordance with the Resolution;

(b) a written order as to the delivery of such Notes signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, which order shall direct the application of the proceeds of such Notes.

(c) a copy, duly certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, of the Resolution;

(d) duly executed and delivered Borrower Note; and

(e) a fully executed copy of the County Guaranty;

2. After the original issuance of the Notes, no Notes shall be issued except in lieu of or in substitution for other Notes pursuant to Article III or Section 405 or 1106.

Section 203. Purpose of Notes. The Notes shall be issued, authenticated and delivered to make the Loan.

Section 204. The Notes. 1. A series of Notes entitled to the benefit, the protection and the security of the Resolution is hereby authorized in the aggregate principal amount of not more than \$14,625,700 for the purpose of making the Loan.

2. The Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date set forth in the certificate of Authorized Authority Representative which date shall not be prior to May 1, 2023, or later than the date of initial delivery of the Notes, except as otherwise provided in Section 301. The Notes shall mature on the dates and in the principal amounts, and shall bear interest payable on the Interest Payment Date at the respective rate per annum, set forth in the Note Purchase Agreement or certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative; provided that (i) the final maturity date shall not be later than March 31, 2024 and (ii) no interest rate shall exceed seven percent (7%) per annum.

3. The Notes shall be issued in Authorized Denominations. Unless the Authority shall otherwise direct, the Notes shall be lettered and numbered from one upward in order of maturities preceded by the letter “R” and/or such other letter as determined by the Trustee prefixed to the number. Subject to the provisions of this Resolution, the form of the Notes and the Trustee’s certificate of authentication shall be substantially in the form set forth in Sections 1401 and 1402.

4. The principal and Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at the principal corporate trust office of the Paying Agent initially appointed by the Authority for the Notes. The principal and Redemption Price of all Notes shall also be payable at any other place which may be provided for such payment by the appointment of any other Paying Agent or Paying Agents as permitted by this Resolution. Interest on the Notes shall be payable by check or draft of the Trustee, mailed or transmitted, respectively, to the Holders thereof as the same appear as of the Record Date on the books of the Authority maintained by the Trustee.

5. The Notes shall be subject to redemption prior to maturity at the option of the Authority as set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

6. The Notes, to the extent set forth in a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be subject to mandatory sinking fund redemption prior to maturity in Sinking Fund Installments on the redemption dates set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the date of redemption. The Authority shall cause to be deposited in the Debt Service Fund on or before each sinking fund payment date an amount sufficient to redeem, and the Authority shall cause to be redeemed, the principal amounts of Notes on the sinking fund payment dates as set forth in the certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative.

ARTICLE III

GENERAL TERMS AND PROVISIONS OF NOTES

Section 301. Obligation of Notes; Medium of Payment; Form and Date; Letters and Numbers. 1. The Notes shall be payable, with respect to principal or Redemption Price and interest solely from the Pledged Property.

2. The Notes shall be payable with respect to principal or Redemption Price, and interest in any coin or currency of the United States of America that at the time of payment is legal tender for the payment of public and private debts.

3. Any Notes shall be issued in the form of fully registered Notes.

4. Each Note shall be lettered and numbered as provided in this Resolution or the Supplemental Resolution authorizing such Note and so as to be distinguished from every other Note.

5. Notes upon original issuance shall be dated as provided in this Resolution. Principal or Redemption Price of the Notes shall be payable at maturity or earlier redemption upon presentation and surrender at the office of the Paying Agent. Notes shall bear interest as provided herein, payable by check or bank draft to registered owners of such Notes as of the Record Date provided for such Notes at their addresses on file with the Note Registrar. So long as any series of Notes are held in book-entry form pursuant to the Resolution or Supplemental Resolution authorizing such series, the provisions of the Section relating to the use of the book-entry system shall govern the payment, as applicable, of principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, such series of Notes. After original issue all Notes exchanged or transferred shall bear an authentication date that shall be the date they are authenticated. Interest on Notes shall accrue from the Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid next preceding the authentication date unless (1) the date of authentication is also an Interest Payment Date to which interest has been paid, in which event such Notes shall be dated and shall bear interest from the date of authentication or (2) the date of authentication is prior to the first Interest Payment Date, in which event such Notes shall bear interest from the original issuance date of such Notes.

Section 302. Legends. The Notes may contain or may have endorsed thereon such provisions, specifications and descriptive words not inconsistent with the provisions of the Resolution as may be necessary or desirable to comply with the custom or rules of any securities exchange or commission or brokerage board or otherwise as may be determined by the Authority prior to the authentication and the delivery thereof.

Section 303. Execution of Notes. Each Note shall be executed in the name of the Authority by the manual or facsimile signature of its Chairman or Vice Chairman and its corporate seal shall be thereunto affixed, imprinted or otherwise reproduced and attested by the manual or facsimile signature of the Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Authority. In the event that any officer who shall have signed, sealed or attested any of the Notes shall cease to be such officer of the Authority before the Notes so signed, sealed or attested shall have been

authenticated and delivered by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, such Notes nevertheless may be authenticated and delivered as herein provided as if the person who so signed, sealed or attested such Notes had not ceased to be such officer. The Notes may be signed, sealed or attested on behalf of the Authority by any person who shall hold the proper office at the date of such act, notwithstanding that at the date of such Notes such person may not have held such office.

Section 304. Authentication of Notes. The Notes shall bear thereon a certificate of authentication, substantially in the form set forth in Section 1402 hereof, duly executed upon initial issuance by the Trustee or the Note Registrar and thereafter by the Note Registrar. Only such Notes as shall bear thereon such certificate of authentication, duly executed, shall be entitled to any right or benefit under the Resolution. No Note shall be valid or obligatory for any purpose unless such certificate of authentication upon such Note shall have been duly executed by the Trustee, or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be. Such certificate of authentication by the Trustee or by the Note Registrar, as the case may be, upon any Note executed on behalf of the Authority shall be conclusive and the only evidence that the Note so authenticated has been duly authenticated and delivered under the Resolution and that the Holder thereof is entitled to the benefit of the Resolution.

Section 305. Transfer, Exchange and Registry of Notes and Agency. The Authority shall cause the Note Registrar to maintain and to keep books for the registration, the exchange and the transfer of Notes.

Upon presentation of Notes for transfer or exchange at the designated office of the Note Registrar, together with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the Holder or by his attorney duly authorized in writing, the Note Registrar shall register or shall cause to be registered therein and shall permit to be transferred thereon or to be exchanged any Note entitled to registration, transfer or exchange. The Note Registrar hereby is appointed the agent of the Authority for such registration, transfer or exchange of Notes.

Upon the transfer or exchange of any Note, the Authority shall execute, and the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note or Notes in any Authorized Denomination registered in the name of the Holder or transferee of the same aggregate principal amount and series, designation and maturity as the surrendered Note.

All Notes surrendered in any such exchanges or transfers shall forthwith be delivered to the Note Registrar and cancelled or retained by the Note Registrar. For every such exchange or transfer of Notes, whether temporary or definitive, the Authority or the Note Registrar may make a charge sufficient to reimburse it for any tax, fee or other governmental charge required to be paid with respect to such exchange or transfer. Neither the Authority nor the Note Registrar shall be required to transfer or exchange any Notes for a period of three (3) days next preceding any selection of Notes to be redeemed or thereafter until after the first publication or mailing of any notice of redemption or any Notes called for redemption.

Section 306. Reissuance of Mutilated, Destroyed, Stolen or Lost Notes. In case any outstanding Note shall be mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver a new Note, of like tenor, number and amount as the Note so mutilated, destroyed, stolen or lost in exchange and in substitution for and upon surrender of such mutilated Note or in lieu of and in substitution for the Note if any, destroyed, stolen or lost upon filing with the Trustee and the Note Registrar evidence satisfactory to the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar that such Note had been destroyed, stolen or lost and proof of ownership thereof, upon furnishing the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar with indemnity satisfactory to them, upon paying such expenses as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may incur in connection therewith and upon complying with such other reasonable regulations as the Authority, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may prescribe. In lieu of reissuing a mutilated, destroyed, lost or stolen Note that is due and payable, the Trustee and the Note Registrar may pay the amount due on such Note to the owner or the Holder thereof, provided all the other requirements of this Section have been met.

Section 307. Temporary Notes. Until the definitive Notes of any series are prepared, the Authority may execute in the same manner as is provided in Section 303 and, upon the request of the Authority, the Trustee or Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in lieu of definitive Notes but subject to the same provisions, limitations and conditions as the definitive Notes except as to the denominations thereof and as to exchangeability for registered Notes, one or more temporary Notes of the tenor of the definitive Notes in lieu of which such temporary Note or Notes are issued, in Authorized Denominations and with such omissions, insertions and variations as may be appropriate to temporary Notes for notation thereon of the payment of such interest. The Authority at its own expense shall prepare and shall execute and, upon the surrender for exchange and for cancellation of such temporary Notes, the Trustee or the Note Registrar shall authenticate and shall deliver in exchange therefor definitive Notes of the Authority without charge to the Holder thereof.

ARTICLE IV

REDEMPTION OF NOTES

Section 401. Privilege of Redemption and Redemption Price. Notes subject to redemption prior to maturity pursuant to this Note Resolution shall be redeemable, upon notice as provided in this Article IV, at such times, at such Redemption Prices and upon such terms in addition to the terms contained in this Article IV as may be specified in this Resolution.

Section 402. Redemption. In the case of any redemption of Notes at the election or direction of the Authority, the Authority shall give written notice to the Trustee of its election or direction to so redeem, of the redemption date, and of the principal amounts of the Notes of each maturity to be redeemed (which maturities and principal amounts thereof to be redeemed shall be determined by the Authority in its sole discretion, subject to any limitations with respect thereto contained in this Resolution). Such notice shall be given at least fifty (50) days prior to the redemption date or such shorter period as shall be agreed to in writing by the Trustee. Notice of redemption shall be given to Noteholders as provided in Section 405; provided, however, that such notice of redemption, other than any redemption required by the terms of the Resolution as provided in Section 403 or of any redemption of Notes with proceeds of bonds, notes or other obligations of the Authority issued on behalf of the Borrower for purposes of refunding all or a portion of the Notes, shall not be given unless prior to giving such notice there shall be paid by the Authority to the Paying Agent on or prior to the giving of such redemption notice an amount in cash which, in addition to other moneys, if any, available therefor held by the Paying Agent, will be sufficient to redeem on the redemption date at the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, all of the Notes to be redeemed. The Authority shall promptly notify the Trustee in writing of all such payments by the Authority to the Paying Agent.

Section 403. Redemption Otherwise than at Authority's Election or Direction. Whenever by the terms of the Resolution the Trustee is required or authorized to redeem Notes otherwise than at the election or direction of the Authority, the Trustee shall select the Notes to be redeemed, give the notice of redemption as provided in Section 405 and pay out of moneys available therefor the Redemption Price thereof, plus interest accrued and unpaid to the redemption date, to the Paying Agent in accordance with the terms of this Article IV and, to the extent applicable, Article V.

Section 404. Selection of Notes to be Redeemed. If less than all of the Notes of like maturity shall be called for prior redemption, the particular Notes or portions of Notes to be redeemed shall be selected by lot by the Trustee in such manner as the Trustee in its sole discretion may deem fair and appropriate; provided, however, that the portion of any Note of a denomination of more than \$5,000 to be redeemed shall be in the principal amount of \$5,000 or any integral multiple thereof, and that, in selecting Notes for redemption, the Trustee shall treat each Note as representing that number of Notes that is obtained by dividing the principal amount of such Note by the minimum denomination in which Notes are authorized to be outstanding after the redemption date.

Section 405. Notice of Redemption. When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of this Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority at the times specified in the second paragraph of this Section, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee pursuant to this Section shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of this Section.

Section 406. Payment of Redeemed Notes. On the date designated for redemption, notice having been given in the manner and under the conditions hereinabove provided, the Notes or portions of Notes called for redemption shall become and be due and payable at the Redemption Price provided for redemption of such Notes or such portions thereof on such date and, if moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are held in a separate account by the Trustee in trust for the Holders of such Notes, interest on such Notes or such portions thereof so called for redemption shall cease to accrue, such Notes or such portions thereof shall cease to be entitled to any benefit or security under this Resolution and the Holders of such Notes or portions of Notes shall have no rights in respect thereof except to receive payment of the Redemption Price thereof and the accrued interest thereon to the date of redemption and, to the extent provided in Section 407 hereof, to receive Notes for any unredeemed portions of Notes. If moneys for the payment of the Redemption Price and the accrued interest to the redemption date are not so held by the Trustee, such Notes or portions thereof shall continue to bear interest until paid at the same rate as they would have borne had they not been called for redemption.

Section 407. Redemption of Portions of Notes. In case part but not all of an Outstanding Note shall be selected for redemption, upon presentation and surrender of such Note to the Paying Agent for payment of the principal amount thereof so called for redemption and accrued interest thereon on or after the redemption date, the Authority shall execute and the Trustee shall authenticate and deliver to or upon the order of the registered Holder thereof or his

attorney or legal representative, without charge therefor, a Note or Notes bearing interest at the same rate and of any denomination or denominations authorized by this Resolution in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

ARTICLE V

ESTABLISHMENT OF FUNDS AND APPLICATION THEREOF

Section 501. The Pledge Effected by the Resolution. 1. The Notes are direct and special obligations of the Authority payable solely from the Pledged Property. There is hereby pledged and assigned as security for the payment of the principal and Redemption Price of, and interest on, the Notes in accordance with their terms and the provisions of the Resolution, subject only to the provisions of the Resolution permitting the application thereof for the purposes and on the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution, all of the Pledged Property.

2. All Pledged Property shall immediately be subject to the lien of this pledge without any physical delivery thereof or further act, and the lien of this pledge shall be valid and binding as against all parties having claims of any kind in tort, contract or otherwise against the Authority, irrespective of whether such parties have notice thereof.

3. Nothing contained in this Section 501 shall be deemed a limitation upon the authority of the Authority to issue bonds, notes or other obligations under the Act secured by other income and funds other than the Pledged Property, including, without limitation, bonds, notes or other obligations secured by Federal or State grants.

Section 502. Establishment of Funds and Accounts. The following Funds are hereby established:

- (1) Loan Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (2) Revenue Fund, to be held by the Trustee,
- (3) Debt Service Fund, to be held by the Trustee, and
- (4) Rebate Fund, to be held by the Authority.

Section 503. Loan Fund. 1. There shall be paid into the Loan Fund the amounts required to be so paid by the provisions of this Resolution or any Supplemental Resolution. The Trustee shall apply moneys in the Loan Fund, at the written direction of the Authority, to the making of the Loan to the Borrower in accordance with Article XIII hereof.

2. Notwithstanding any of the other provisions of this Section, to the extent that other moneys are not available therefor, amounts in the Loan Fund shall be transferred from the Loan Fund for deposit in Debt Service Fund and applied, to the extent necessary (or all moneys in said Loan Fund if necessary) to the payment of principal of and interest on the Notes when due.

3. If it shall be determined that any amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund are no longer required to make the Loan, such fact shall be evidenced by a certificate or certificates of an Authorized Authority Representative which shall be filed with the Trustee stating such fact

and any amount shown therein as no longer being required, and, in any event, all amounts on deposit in the Loan Fund three years after the date of initial issuance and delivery of the Notes shall be paid over or transferred to the Debt Service Fund for application to the retirement of Notes by purchase or redemption.

Section 504. Revenue Fund. All Revenues shall be promptly deposited by the Trustee upon receipt thereof into the Revenue Fund. On or prior to the fifteenth (15th) day before each Interest Payment Date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount, if any, required so that the balance in said Fund shall equal the sum of the amounts of the Debt Service Requirement on all Notes for the next respective succeeding Interest Payment Date, provided that, for the purposes of computing the amount to be deposited in said Fund, there shall be excluded from the balance in said Fund the amount, if any, set aside in said Fund from the proceeds of Notes for the payment of interest on Notes less that amount of such proceeds to be applied in accordance with the Resolution to the payment of interest accrued and unpaid and to accrue on Notes to the next Interest Payment Date. On or prior to each redemption date for all or part of the Notes which is not a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall transfer to the Debt Service Fund the amount required to redeem such Notes on such redemption date. So long as there shall be held in the Debt Service Fund an amount sufficient to pay in full all Outstanding Notes in accordance with their terms (including principal or applicable sinking fund Redemption Price and interest thereon) no transfers shall be required to be made to the Debt Service Fund.

Section 505. Debt Service Fund.

1. On each Interest Payment Date and each redemption date, the Trustee shall withdraw from the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the interest due on the Notes on such Interest Payment Date or redemption date, which moneys shall be paid by the Paying Agent to the payment of such interest.

2. On the maturity or Sinking Fund Installment due date of any Notes, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the principal or Redemption Price of the Notes due on such date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such principal or Redemption Price.

3. On each redemption date, other than a Sinking Fund Installment due date, the Trustee shall make available to the Paying Agent from moneys in the Debt Service Fund an amount equal to the Redemption Price of the Notes to be redeemed on such redemption date, which moneys shall be applied by the Paying Agent to the payment of such Redemption Price.

4. Amounts accumulated in the Debt Service Fund with respect to any Sinking Fund Installment, if so directed in writing by the Authority, shall be paid by the Trustee, on or prior to the fortieth (40th) day next preceding the due date of such Sinking Fund Installment, for the purchase of Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established. All purchases of any Notes pursuant to this subsection 4 shall be made at prices not exceeding the applicable sinking fund Redemption Price of such Notes plus accrued interest,

and such purchases shall be made by the Trustee as directed in writing from time to time by the Authority. The applicable sinking fund Redemption Price (or principal amount of maturing Notes) of any Notes so purchased or redeemed shall be deemed to constitute part of the Debt Service Fund until such Sinking Fund Installment date, for the purpose of calculating the amount of such Fund. As soon as practicable after the fortieth (40th) day preceding the due date of any such Sinking Fund Installment, the Trustee shall proceed to call for redemption, by giving notice as provided in Section 405, on such due date Notes of the maturity for which such Sinking Fund Installment was established (except in the case of Notes maturing on a Sinking Fund Installment date) in such amount as shall be necessary to complete the retirement of the unsatisfied balance of such Sinking Fund Installment. The Trustee shall pay out of the Debt Service Fund to the appropriate Paying Agents, on or before such redemption date (or maturity date), the amount required for the redemption of the Notes so called for redemption (or for the payment of such Notes then maturing), and such amount shall be applied by such Paying Agents to such redemption (or payment). All expenses in connection with the purchase or redemption of Notes shall be paid by the Authority from the Debt Service Fund or from other legally available funds of the Authority.

Section 506. Rebate Fund. Moneys on deposit in the Rebate Fund, including earnings on or gain realized on any moneys or investments therein, shall be held by the Authority in trust and applied as provided by instructions to the Authority contained in the Tax Certificate delivered pursuant to Section 710 hereof.

Section 507. Cancellation and Destruction of Notes. All Notes paid or redeemed, either at or before maturity, shall be delivered to the Trustee when such payment or redemption is made, and such Notes, together with all Notes purchased or redeemed pursuant to Section 505(4) which have been delivered to the Trustee for application as a credit against Sinking Fund Installments and all Notes purchased or redeemed by the Trustee, shall thereupon be promptly cancelled. Notes so cancelled may at any time be destroyed by the Trustee, who shall execute a certificate of destruction in duplicate by the signature of one of its authorized officers describing the Notes so destroyed, and one executed certificate shall be filed with the Authority and the other executed certificate shall be retained by the Trustee.

ARTICLE VI

DEPOSITORIES OF MONEYS, SECURITY FOR DEPOSITS AND INVESTMENT OF FUNDS

Section 601. Depositories. 1. All moneys held by the Trustee and the Authority under the provisions of the Resolution shall constitute trust funds and the Trustee and the Authority may deposit such moneys with one or more Depositories in trust for said parties. All moneys deposited under the provisions of the Resolution with the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in trust and applied only in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, and each of the Funds and Accounts established by the Resolution shall be a trust fund for the purposes thereof.

2. Each Depository, other than the Trustee and the Paying Agent, shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of the State of New Jersey or a national banking association having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings of \$50,000,000 or more and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to act in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

Section 602. Deposits. 1. All Revenues and moneys held by any Depository under the Resolution may be placed on demand or time deposit satisfying the requirements of clause (b) or (c) of the definition of Investment Securities, if and as directed by the Authority, provided that such deposits shall permit the moneys so held to be available for use at the time when needed. Any such deposit may be made in the commercial banking department of any Fiduciary which may honor checks and drafts on such deposit with the same force and effect as if it were not such Fiduciary. All moneys held by any Fiduciary, as such, may be deposited by such Fiduciary in its banking department on demand or, if and to the extent directed by the Authority and acceptable to such Fiduciary, on time deposit, provided that such moneys on deposit be available for use at the time when needed. Such Fiduciary shall allow and credit on such moneys such interest, if any, as it customarily allows upon similar funds of similar size and under similar conditions or as required by law.

2. All moneys held under the Resolution by the Trustee or any Depository shall be held in such other manner as may then be required by applicable Federal or State of New Jersey laws and regulations.

3. All moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository shall be credited to the particular Fund or Account to which such moneys belong and, except as provided with respect to the investment of moneys in Investment Securities in Section 603 hereof, the moneys credited to each particular Fund or Account shall be kept separate and apart from, and not commingled with, any moneys credited to any other Fund or Account or any other moneys deposited with the Trustee and each Depository.

Section 603. Investment of Certain Funds. Moneys held in Debt Service Fund, the Loan Fund and the Revenue Fund may be invested and reinvested in Investment

Securities which mature not later than such times as shall be necessary to provide moneys when needed for payments to be made from such Fund. The Trustee shall make all such investments of moneys held by it in accordance with written instructions from time to time received from any Authorized Authority Representative. In making any investment in any Investment Securities with moneys in any Fund established under the Resolution, the Authority may instruct in writing the Trustee or any Depository to combine such moneys with moneys in any other Fund, but solely for purposes of making such investment in such Investment Securities.

Interest (net of that which represents a return of accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any investment) earned or any gain realized on any moneys or investments in such Funds, other than the Loan Fund, Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund, shall be held for the benefit of the Revenue Fund and shall be paid into the Revenue Fund on a periodic basis at least quarterly or as otherwise shall be directed by the Authority. Interest earned or gain realized on any moneys or investments in the Loan Fund, the Debt Service Fund and the Rebate Fund shall be held in such Fund for the purposes thereof.

Nothing in the Resolution shall prevent any Investment Securities acquired as investments of or security for funds held under the Resolution from being issued or held in book-entry form on the books of the Department of the Treasury of the United States.

Nothing in the Resolution shall preclude the Trustee from investing or reinvesting moneys through its bond department; provided, however, that the Authority may, in its discretion, direct that such moneys be invested or reinvested in a manner other than through such bond department.

Section 604. Valuation and Sale of Investments. Obligations purchased as an investment of moneys in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution shall be deemed at all times to be a part of such Fund and any profit realized from the liquidation of such investment shall be credited to such Fund, and any loss resulting from the liquidation of such investment shall be charged to the respective Fund.

In computing the amount in any Fund created under the provisions of the Resolution for any purpose provided in the Resolution, Investment Securities shall be valued at the market value thereof; provided that the collateral required with respect to Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as set forth below. The accrued interest paid in connection with the purchase of any obligation shall be included in the value thereof until interest on such obligation is paid. Such computation shall be determined as of November 1 in each year, and at such other times as the Authority shall determine.

Except as otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable, or present for redemption, any obligation so purchased as an investment whenever it shall be requested in writing by an Authorized Authority Representative so to do. Whenever it shall be necessary, or upon direction of the Authority in accordance with the Resolution, in order to provide moneys to meet any

payment or transfer from any Fund held by the Trustee or any Depository, the Trustee or any Depository shall use its best efforts to sell at the best price obtainable or present for redemption such obligation or obligations designated by an Authorized Authority Representative necessary to provide sufficient moneys for such payment or transfer.

Collateral required with respect Investment Securities described in clause (f) of the definition of Investment Securities shall be valued as follows:

(a) On each valuation date the Trustee, or the custodian who shall confirm to the Authority and the Trustee, shall value the market value (exclusive of accrued interest) of the collateral, which market value will be an amount equal to the requisite collateral percentage times the principal amount of the investment and unpaid accrued interest thereon that is being secured; and

(b) In the event that the collateral level is below its collateral percentage on a valuation date, such percentage shall be restored within the following restoration periods: one Business Day for daily valuations, two Business Days for weekly and monthly valuations, and one month for quarterly valuations.

The Trustee must terminate the repurchase agreement upon a failure to maintain the requisite collateral percentage after the restoration period and, if not paid by the counterparty in federal funds against transfer of the collateral, liquidate the collateral.

The Trustee shall not be liable or responsible for any loss resulting from any such investment, sale or presentation for investment made in the manner provided above.

ARTICLE VII

PARTICULAR COVENANTS OF THE AUTHORITY

The Authority covenants and agrees with the Trustee and the Noteholders as follows:

Section 701. Payment of Notes. The Authority shall duly and punctually pay or cause to be paid, but solely from the Pledged Property, the principal or Redemption Price, if any, of every Note and the interest thereon at the dates and places and in the manner provided in the Notes, according to the true intent and meaning thereof.

Section 702. Extension of Payment of Notes. The Authority shall not directly or indirectly extend or assent to the extension of the maturity of any of the Notes or the time of payment of any claims for interest by the purchase or funding of such Notes or claims for interest or by any other arrangement, and in case the maturity of any of the Notes or the time for payment of any such claims for interest shall be extended, such Notes or claims for interest shall not be entitled, in case of any default under the Resolution, to the benefit of the Resolution or to any payment out of Revenues or Funds established by the Resolution, including the investments, if any, thereof, pledged under the Resolution or the moneys (except moneys held in trust for the payment of particular Notes or claims for interest pursuant to the Resolution) held by the Fiduciaries, except subject to the prior payment of the principal of all Notes Outstanding the maturity of which has not been extended and of such portion of the accrued interest on the Notes as shall not be represented by such extended claims for interest.

Section 703. Offices for Servicing Notes. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies in the State of New Jersey, and may maintain one or more such agencies in any other state or states, where Notes may be presented for payment. The Authority shall at all times maintain one or more agencies where Notes may be presented for registration or transfer and where notices, demands and other documents may be served upon the Authority in respect of the Notes or of the Resolution, and the Trustee shall continuously maintain or make arrangements to provide such services.

Section 704. Further Assurance. At any and all times the Authority shall, as far as it may be authorized by law, comply with any reasonable request of the Trustee to pass, make, do, execute, acknowledge and deliver all and every such further resolutions, acts, deeds, conveyances, assignments, transfers and assurances as may be necessary or desirable for the better assuring, conveying, granting, pledging, assigning and confirming all and singular the rights, Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds hereby pledged, or intended so to be, or which the Authority may become bound to pledge.

Section 705. Power to Issue Notes and Pledge Pledged Property. The Authority is duly authorized under all applicable laws to create and issue the Notes, to adopt the Resolution and to pledge the Pledged Property purported to be subjected to the lien of the Resolution in the manner and to the extent provided in the Resolution. Except to the extent

otherwise provided in the Resolution, the Pledged Property so pledged is and will be free and clear of any pledge, lien, charge or encumbrance thereon or with respect thereto prior to, or of equal rank with the pledge and assignment created by the Resolution, and all action on the part of the Authority to that end has been and will be duly and validly taken. The Notes and the provisions of the Resolution are and will be the valid and legally binding obligations of the Authority. The Authority shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, preserve and protect the pledge of the Pledged Property under the Resolution and all the rights of the Noteholders under the Resolution against all claims and demands of all persons whomsoever.

Section 706. Creation of Liens. The Authority shall not issue any bonds, notes, debentures or other evidences of indebtedness of similar nature, other than the Notes, payable out of or secured by a pledge or assignment of the Pledged Property held or set aside by the Fiduciaries under the Resolution and shall not create or cause to be created any lien or charge on the Pledged Property, provided, however, that nothing contained in the Resolution shall prevent the Authority from issuing, if and to the extent permitted by law evidences of indebtedness payable out of or secured by a pledge and assignment of the Pledged Property on and after such date as the pledge of the Pledged Property provided in the Resolution shall be discharged and satisfied as provided in Section 1201.

Section 707. Accounts and Reports. 1. The Authority shall keep or cause to be kept proper books of record and account (separate from all other records and accounts) in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles in which complete and correct entries shall be made of its transactions relating to the amount of Revenues and the application thereof and each Fund or Account established under the Resolution. All books and papers of the Authority shall, subject to the terms thereof, at all times be subject to the inspection of the Trustee and the Holders of an aggregate of not less than 5% in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their representatives duly authorized in writing.

2. The Trustee and any Depository shall advise the Authority as soon as practicable after the end of each Month of the respective transactions during such Month relating to each Fund or Account held by it under the Resolution.

3. Omitted.

4. The Authority shall file or cause to be filed with the Trustee (a) forthwith upon becoming aware of any Event of Default or default in the performance by the Authority of any covenant, agreement or condition contained in the Resolution, a certificate signed by an Authorized Authority Representative and specifying such Event of Default or default and (b) within 90 days after the end of each of its fiscal year, a certificate signed by an appropriate Authorized Authority Representative stating whether, to the best of his knowledge and belief, the Authority has kept, observed, performed and fulfilled its covenants and obligations contained in the Resolution and that there does not exist at the date of such certificate any default by the Authority under the Resolution or any Event of Default or other event which, with the lapse of time specified in Section 801, would become an Event of Default, or, if any such default or Event of Default or other event shall so exist, specifying the same and the nature and status thereof.

5. The reports, statements and other documents required to be furnished to the Trustee pursuant to any provisions of the Resolution shall be available for the inspection of the Noteholders at the office of the Trustee and shall be mailed to each Noteholder who shall file a written request therefor with the Authority. The Authority may charge or cause to be charged each Noteholder requesting such reports, statements and other documents a reasonable fee to cover reproduction, handling and postage.

Section 708. Payment of Taxes and Charges. The Authority will from time to time duly pay and discharge, or cause to be paid and discharged, all taxes, assessments and other governmental charges, or required payments in lieu thereof, lawfully imposed upon the properties of the Authority or upon the rights, revenues, income, receipts, and other moneys, securities and funds of the Authority when the same shall become due (including all rights, moneys and other property transferred, assigned or pledged under the Resolution), and all lawful claims for labor and material and supplies, except those taxes, assessments, charges or claims which the Authority shall in good faith contest by proper legal proceedings if the Authority shall in all such cases have set aside on its books reserves deemed adequate with respect thereto.

Section 709. General. 1. Upon the date of authentication and delivery of any of the Notes, all conditions, acts and things required by law and the Resolution to exist, to have happened and to have been performed precedent to and in the issuance of such Notes shall exist, have happened and have been performed and the issue of such Notes, together with all other indebtedness of the Authority, shall comply in all respects with the applicable laws of the State.

2. The Authority shall at all times maintain its existence and shall do and perform or cause to be done and performed all acts and things required to be done or performed by or on behalf of the Authority under the provisions of the Act and the Resolution.

Section 710. Tax Covenant. The Authority covenants to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes. In furtherance of the covenant contained in the preceding sentence, the Authority will, among other things, comply with the Tax Certificate. The Authority covenants that it will not take action or fail to take any action with respect to the Notes which would cause such Notes to be “arbitrage bonds,” within the meaning of such term as used in Section 148 of the Code and the regulations promulgated thereunder as amended from time to time.

Notwithstanding any other provision of the Resolution to the contrary, so long as necessary in order to maintain the exclusion from gross income for Federal income tax purposes of interest on the Notes, the covenants contained in this Section 710 shall survive the payment or discharge thereof pursuant to Section 1201 of the Resolution.

ARTICLE VIII

REMEDIES OF NOTEHOLDERS

Section 801. Events of Default. The following events shall constitute an Event of Default under the Resolution:

(i) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of the principal or Redemption Price of any Note when and as the same shall become due and payable, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, or otherwise;

(ii) if default shall be made in the due and punctual payment of any installment of interest on any Note or the unsatisfied balance of any Sinking Fund Installment therefor (except when such Installment is due on the maturity date of such Note), when and as such interest installment or Sinking Fund Installment shall become due and payable;

(iii) if default shall be made by the Authority in the performance or observance of any other of the covenants, agreements or conditions on its part in the Resolution or in the Notes contained, and such default shall continue for a period of sixty (60) days and the Authority shall have failed to commence to cure such default within such sixty (60) day period after written notice thereof to the Authority by the Trustee or to the Authority and the Trustee by the Holders of not less than ten percent (10%) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding;

(iv) if the Authority shall commence a voluntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or shall make any general assignment for the benefit of creditors, or shall make a written declaration or admission to the effect that it is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, or shall authorize or take any action in furtherance of any of the foregoing; or

(v) if a court having jurisdiction in the premises shall enter a decree or order for relief in respect of the Authority in an involuntary case or similar proceeding under any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other similar law now or hereafter in effect, or a decree or order appointing a receiver, liquidator, assignee, custodian, trustee, sequestrator or similar official for the Authority, of the Pledged Property and/or Revenues, or a decree or order for the dissolution, liquidation or winding up of the Authority

and its affairs or a decree or order finding or determining that the Authority is unable to meet its debts as such debts mature, and any such decree or order shall remain unstayed and in effect for a period of 60 consecutive days.

Section 802. Accounting and Examination of Records After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the books of record and account of the Authority shall at all times be subject to the inspection and use of the Trustee and of its agents and attorneys.

2. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall have happened and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon demand of the Trustee, will account, as if it were the trustee of an express trust, for all Revenues and other moneys, securities and funds pledged or held under the Resolution for such period as shall be stated in such demand.

Section 803. Application of Pledged Property After Default. 1. The Authority covenants that if an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, the Authority, upon the demand of the Trustee, shall pay over or cause to be paid over to the Trustee (a) forthwith, all Pledged Property then held by the Authority under the Resolution, and (b) all Revenues which are not paid directly to the Trustee as promptly as practicable after receipt thereof.

2. During the continuance of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall apply the Pledged Property, including all moneys, securities, funds and Revenues received by the Trustee pursuant to any right given or action taken under the provisions of this Article together with all Funds held by the Trustee under the Resolution as follows and in the following order:

(i) Expenses of Fiduciaries - to the payment of the reasonable and proper fees (including reasonable attorney's fees), charges, expenses and liabilities of the Fiduciaries;

(ii) Principal or Redemption Price and Interest - to the payment of the interest and principal or Redemption Price then due on the Notes, as follows:

(a) unless the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable,

First: Interest - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of all installments of interest then due in the order of the maturity of such installments, together with accrued and unpaid interest on the Notes, theretofore called for redemption, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full any installment or installments maturing on the same date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts

due thereon, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference; and

Second: Principal or Redemption Price - To the payment to the persons entitled thereto of the unpaid principal or Redemption Price of any Notes which shall have become due, whether at maturity or by call for redemption, in the order of their due dates, and, if the amount available shall not be sufficient to pay in full all the Notes due on any date, then to the payment thereof ratably, according to the amounts of principal or Redemption Price due on such date, to the persons entitled thereto, without any discrimination or preference;

(b) If the principal of all of the Notes shall have become due and payable, to the payment of the principal and interest then due and unpaid upon the Notes without preference or priority of principal over interest or of interest over principal, or of any installment of interest over any other installment of interest, or of any Note over any other Note, ratably, according to the amounts due respectively for principal and interest, to the persons entitled thereto without any discrimination or preference except as to any difference in the respective rates of interest specified in the Notes.

3. If and whenever all overdue installments of all Notes, together with the reasonable and proper charges, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities of the Trustee, and all other sums payable by the Authority under the Resolution, including the principal and Redemption Price of and accrued unpaid interest on all Notes which shall then be payable, by declaration or otherwise shall either be paid by or for the account of the Authority, or provisions satisfactory to the Trustee shall be made for such payment, and all defaults under the Resolution or the Notes shall be made good or secured to the satisfaction of the Trustee or provision deemed by the Trustee to be adequate shall be made therefor, the Trustee shall pay over to the Authority all moneys, securities and funds then remaining unexpended in the hands of the Trustee (except moneys, securities and funds deposited or pledged, or required by the terms of the Resolution to be deposited or pledged, with the Trustee) and thereupon the Authority and the Trustee shall be restored, respectively, to their former positions and rights under the Resolution. No such payment over to the Authority by the Trustee nor such restoration of the Authority and the Trustee to their former positions and rights shall extend to or affect any subsequent default under the Resolution or impair any right consequent thereon.

Section 804. Proceedings Brought by Trustee. 1. If an Event of Default shall happen and shall not have been remedied, then and in every such case, the Trustee, by its agents and attorneys, may proceed and, upon written request of the Holders of not less than twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding shall proceed to protect and enforce its rights and the rights of the Holders of the Notes under the Resolution forthwith by a suit or suits in equity or at law, whether for the specific performance of any covenant herein contained, or in aid of the execution of any power herein granted, or for an accounting against the Authority as if the Authority were the trustee of an express trust, or in the enforcement of any other legal or equitable right as the Trustee, being advised by counsel, shall deem most effectual to enforce any of its rights or to perform any of its duties under the Resolution.

2. All rights of action under the Resolution may be enforced by the Trustee without the possession of any of the Notes or the production thereof at the trial or other proceedings, and any such suit or proceedings instituted by the Trustee shall be brought in its name.

3. The Holders of not less than a majority in principal amount of the Notes at the time Outstanding, may direct the time, method and place of conducting any proceeding for any remedy available to the Trustee, or exercising any trust or power conferred upon the Trustee, provided that the Trustee shall have the right to decline to follow any such direction if the Trustee shall be advised by counsel that the action or proceeding so directed may not lawfully be taken, or if the Trustee in good faith shall determine that the action or proceeding so directed would involve the Trustee in personal liability or be unjustly prejudicial to the Noteholders not parties to such direction.

4. Upon commencing a suit in equity or upon other commencement of judicial proceedings by the Trustee to enforce any right under the Resolution, the Trustee shall be entitled to exercise any and all rights and powers conferred in the Resolution and provided to be exercised by the Trustee upon the occurrence of any Event of Default.

5. Regardless of the happening of an Event of Default, the Trustee shall have power, but unless requested in writing by the Holders of twenty-five percent (25 %) in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding and furnished with reasonable security and indemnity, shall be under no obligation, to institute and maintain such suits and proceedings as it may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to prevent any impairment of the security under the Resolution by any acts which may be unlawful or in violation of the Resolution, and such suits and proceedings as the Trustee may be advised shall be necessary or expedient to preserve or protect its interests and the interests of the Noteholders.

Section 805. Restrictions on Noteholder's Action. 1. No Holder of any Note shall have any right to institute any suit, action or proceeding at law or in equity for the enforcement of any provision of the Resolution or the execution of any trust under the Resolution or for any remedy under the Resolution, unless such Holder shall have previously given to the Trustee written notice of the happening of an Event of Default, as provided in this Article, and the Holders of at least twenty-five percent (25%) in principal amount of the Notes then

Outstanding shall have filed a written request with the Trustee, and shall have offered it reasonable opportunity, either to exercise the powers granted in the Resolution or by the Act or by the laws of the State of New Jersey or to institute such action, suit or proceeding in its own name, and unless such Holders shall have offered to the Trustee adequate security and indemnity against the costs, fees (including reasonable attorneys' fees), expenses and liabilities to be incurred therein or thereby, and the Trustee shall have refused to comply with such request for a period of sixty (60) days after receipt by it of such notice, request and offer of indemnity, it being understood and intended that no one or more Holders of Notes shall have any right in any manner whatever by his or their action to affect, disturb or prejudice the pledge created by the Resolution, or to enforce any right under the Resolution, except in the manner therein provided; and that all proceedings at law or in equity to enforce any provision of the Resolution shall be instituted, had and maintained in the manner provided in the Resolution and for the equal benefit of all Holders of the Outstanding Notes, subject only to the provisions of Section 702.

2. Nothing contained in the Resolution or in the Notes shall affect or impair the obligation of the Authority, which is absolute and unconditional, to pay at the respective dates of maturity and places therein expressed the principal of (and premium, if any) and interest on the Notes to the respective Holders thereof, or affect or impair the right of action, which is also absolute and unconditional, of any Holder to enforce such payment of his Note.

Section 806. Remedies Not Exclusive. No remedy by the terms of the Resolution conferred upon or reserved to the Trustee or the Noteholders is intended to be exclusive of any other remedy, but each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given under the Resolution or existing at law or in equity or by statute on or after the date of execution and delivery of the Resolution.

Section 807. Effect of Waiver and Other Circumstances. No delay or omission of the Trustee or any Noteholder to exercise any right or power arising upon the happening of an Event of Default shall impair any right or power or shall be construed to be a waiver of any such Event of Default or be an acquiescence therein; and every power and remedy given by this Article to the Trustee or to the Noteholders may be exercised from time to time and as often as may be deemed expedient by the Trustee or by the Noteholders.

Section 808. Notice of Default. The Trustee shall promptly mail written notice of the occurrence of any Event of Default to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority. The Trustee shall also give prompt notice of the occurrence of an Event of Default to the Authority and the Paying Agent.

Section 809. Enforcement of County Guaranty. The Trustee shall promptly enforce, and seek payment pursuant to, the County Guaranty upon the failure of the County to make timely payments under the County Guaranty; provided, however, that after any Interest Payment Date or principal due date with respect to the Notes, the Trustee shall so enforce the County Guaranty only upon receipt of a written request therefor from the Pooled Notes Trustee

as the registered owner of the Notes. The Trustee shall promptly notify the Pooled Notes Trustee of any action taken pursuant to this Section.

ARTICLE IX

CONCERNING THE FIDUCIARIES

Section 901. Trustee; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties. The Trustee appointed by the Authority shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority a written acceptance thereof, and by executing such acceptance the Trustee shall be deemed to have accepted such duties and obligations with respect to all the Notes thereafter to be issued, but only, however, upon the terms and conditions set forth in the Resolution.

Section 902. Paying Agents; Appointment and Acceptance of Duties; Note Registrar. 1. The Authority shall appoint one or more Paying Agents for the Notes, and may at any time or from time to time appoint one or more other Paying Agents. All Paying Agents appointed shall have the qualifications set forth in Section 913 for a successor Paying Agent. The Trustee may be appointed a Paying Agent.

2. The principal corporate trust offices of the Paying Agents are designated as the respective offices or agencies of the Authority for the payment of the interest on and principal or Redemption Price of the Notes.

3. Each Paying Agent shall signify its acceptance of the duties and obligations imposed upon it by the Resolution by executing and delivering to the Authority and to the Trustee a written acceptance thereof. No Paying Agent shall be liable for the acts or omissions of any other Paying Agent.

4. The Authority shall appoint a Note Registrar, which may be the Trustee. The Note Registrar shall have the duties and the responsibilities provided in this Resolution. The Note Registrar shall accept the responsibilities of a Note Registrar hereunder with respect to all Notes by executing a certificate to be delivered to the Trustee and the Authority.

Section 903. Responsibilities of Fiduciaries. 1. The recitals of fact herein and in the Notes contained shall be taken as the statements of the Authority and no Fiduciary assumes any responsibility for the correctness of the same. No Fiduciary makes any representations as to the validity or sufficiency of the Resolution or of any Notes issued thereunder or as to the security afforded by the Resolution, and no Fiduciary shall incur any liability in respect thereof. The Trustee or Note Registrar shall, however, be responsible for its representations contained in its certificate of authentication on the Notes. No Fiduciary shall be under any responsibility or duty with respect to the application of any moneys paid by such Fiduciary in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution to the Authority or to any other Fiduciary. No Fiduciary shall be under any obligation or duty to perform any act which would involve it in expense or liability or to institute or defend any suit in respect thereof, or to advance any of its own moneys, unless properly indemnified to its satisfaction. Subject to the provisions of subsection 2 of this Section 903, no Fiduciary shall be liable in connection with the performance of its duties hereunder except for its own negligence, misconduct or default.

2. The Trustee, prior to the occurrence of an Event of Default and after the curing of all Events of Default which may have occurred, undertakes to perform such duties and only such duties as are specifically set forth in the Resolution. In case an Event of Default has occurred (which has not been cured) the Trustee shall exercise such of the rights and powers vested in it by the Resolution, and use the same degree of care and skill in their exercise, as a prudent man would exercise or use under the circumstances in the conduct of his own affairs. Any provision of the Resolution relating to action taken or to be taken by the Trustee or to evidence upon which the Trustee may rely shall be subject to the provisions of this Section 903 and Section 904.

Section 904. Evidence on Which Fiduciaries May Act. 1. Each Fiduciary, upon receipt of any notice, resolution, request, consent, order, certificate, report, opinion, note or other paper or document furnished to it pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, shall examine such instrument to determine whether it conforms to the requirements of the Resolution and shall be protected in acting upon any such instrument believed by it in good faith to be genuine and to have been signed or presented by the proper party or parties. Each Fiduciary may consult with counsel, who may or may not be counsel to the Authority, and the opinion of such counsel shall be full and complete authorization and protection in respect of any action taken or suffered by it under the Resolution in good faith and in accordance therewith.

2. Whenever any Fiduciary shall deem it necessary or desirable that a matter be proved or established prior to taking or suffering any action under the Resolution, such matter (unless other evidence in respect thereof be therein specifically prescribed) may be deemed to be conclusively proved and established by a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, and such certificate shall be full warrant for any action taken or suffered in good faith under the provisions of the Resolution upon the faith thereof; but in its discretion the Fiduciary may in lieu thereof accept other evidence of such fact or matter or may require such further or additional evidence as it may deem reasonable.

3. Except as otherwise expressly provided in the Resolution, any request, order, notice or other direction required or permitted to be furnished pursuant to any provision thereof by the Authority to any Fiduciary shall be sufficiently executed in the name of the Authority when signed by an Authorized Authority Representative.

Section 905. Compensation. The Authority shall pay to each Fiduciary from time to time reasonable compensation for all services rendered under the Resolution, and also all reasonable expenses, charges, counsel fees and other disbursements, including without limitation those of its attorneys, agents and employees, incurred in and about the performance of their powers and duties under the Resolution, in accordance with the agreements made from time to time between the Authority and the Fiduciary, and the Trustee and each Paying Agent shall have a lien therefor on any and all funds at any time held by it under the Resolution, prior to any of the Notes for which such services have been rendered. Subject to the provisions of Section 903, the Authority further agrees to indemnify and save each Fiduciary harmless against any losses, liabilities, expenses and fees which it may incur in the exercise and performance of its powers and duties hereunder and which are not due to such Fiduciary's negligence, misconduct or

default. The provisions of this Section shall survive the payment of the Notes pursuant to Section 1201.

Section 906. Certain Permitted Acts. Any Fiduciary, individually or otherwise, may become the owner of any Notes, with the same rights it would have if it were not a Fiduciary. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may act as depository for, and permit any of its officers or directors to act as a member of, or in any other capacity with respect to, any committee formed to protect the rights of Noteholders or to effect or aid in any reorganization growing out of the enforcement of the Notes or the Resolution, whether or not any such committee shall represent the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding. To the extent permitted by law, any Fiduciary may provide banking, financial and similar services to the Authority.

Section 907. Resignation of Trustee. The Trustee may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties created by the Resolution by giving not less than sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, and mailing notice thereof to the Holders of Notes then Outstanding, specifying the date when such resignation shall take effect, and such resignation shall take effect upon the day specified in such notice unless (i) previously a successor shall have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909, in which event such resignation shall take effect immediately on the appointment of such successor and the acceptance by such successor of the duties of Trustee under the Resolution, or (ii) a successor shall not have been appointed by the Authority or the Noteholders as provided in Section 909 on such date, in which event such resignation shall not take effect until a successor is appointed and has accepted the duties of Trustee hereunder.

Section 908. Removal of the Trustee. The Trustee may be removed at any time with or without cause by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing, filed with the Trustee, and signed by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding or their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority. So long as no Event of Default, or an event which, with notice or passage of time, or both, would become an Event of Default, shall have occurred and be continuing, the Trustee may be removed at any time for just cause by a resolution of the Authority filed with the Trustee. No such removal of the Trustee shall be effective until a successor Trustee shall be appointed as provided in Section 909 and until such appointment shall be accepted by the party so designated as a successor Trustee.

Section 909. Appointment of Successor Trustee. 1. In case at any time the Trustee shall resign or shall be removed or shall become incapable of acting, or shall be adjudged a bankrupt or insolvent, or if a receiver, liquidator or conservator of the Trustee, or of its property, shall be appointed, or if any public officer shall take charge or control of the Trustee, or of its property or affairs, a successor Trustee may be appointed, by the Authority by a duly executed written instrument signed by an Authorized Authority Representative, but if the Authority does not appoint a successor Trustee within sixty (60) days, then by the Holders of a majority in principal amount of the Notes then Outstanding, excluding any Notes held by or for the account of the Authority, by an instrument or concurrent instruments in writing signed and

acknowledged by such Noteholders or by their attorneys-in-fact duly authorized and delivered to such successor Trustee, notification thereof being given to the Authority and the predecessor Trustee. After such appointment of a successor Trustee, the Authority shall mail notice of any such appointment by it or by the Noteholders to the registered owners of the Notes then Outstanding and to Moody's Investors Service, Inc. and/or S & P Global Ratings, acting through Standard & Poor's Financial Services LLC and/or Fitch, Inc. if the Notes are then rated by such rating agency or agencies.

2. If no appointment of a successor Trustee shall be made pursuant to the foregoing provisions of this Section within 45 days after the Trustee shall have given to the Authority written notice as provided in Section 907 or after a vacancy in the office of the Trustee shall have occurred by reason of its inability to act, removal, or for any other reason whatsoever, the Trustee or the Holder of any Note may apply to any court of competent jurisdiction to appoint a successor Trustee. Said court may thereupon, after such notice, if any, as such court may deem proper, appoint a successor Trustee.

3. Any Trustee appointed under the provisions of this Section 909 in succession to the Trustee shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state or a national banking association and shall have capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000 if there be such a bank or trust company or national banking association willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

Section 910. Transfer of Right and Property to Successor Trustee. Any successor Trustee appointed under the Resolution shall execute, acknowledge and deliver to its predecessor Trustee, and also to the Authority, an instrument accepting such appointment, and thereupon such successor Trustee, without any further act, deed or conveyance, shall become fully vested with all moneys, estates, properties, rights, powers, duties and obligations of such predecessor Trustee, with like effect as if originally named as Trustee; but the Trustee ceasing to act shall nevertheless, on the written request of the Authority or of the successor Trustee, execute, acknowledge and deliver such instrument of conveyance and further assurance and do such other things as may reasonably be required for more fully and certainly vesting and confirming in such successor Trustee all the right, title and interest of the predecessor Trustee in and to any property, rights, interests and estates held by it under the Resolution, and shall pay over, assign and deliver to the successor Trustee any money or other property subject to the trusts and conditions herein set forth. Should any deed, conveyance or instrument in writing from the Authority be required by such successor Trustee for more fully and certainly vesting in and confirming to such successor Trustee any such estates, rights, powers and duties, any and all such deeds, conveyances and instruments in writing shall, on request, and so far as may be authorized by law, be executed, acknowledged and delivered by the Authority. Any such successor Trustee shall promptly notify the Paying Agents of its appointment as Trustee.

Section 911. Merger or Consolidation. Any company into which any Fiduciary may be merged or converted or with which it may be consolidated or any company resulting from any merger, conversion or consolidation to which it shall be a party or any

company to which any Fiduciary may sell or transfer all or substantially all of its corporate trust business, provided such company shall be a bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association and shall be authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution, shall be the successor to such Fiduciary without the execution or filing of any paper or the performance of any further act.

Section 912. Adoption of Authentication. In case any of the Notes contemplated to be issued under the Resolution shall have been authenticated but not delivered, any successor Trustee may adopt the certificate of authentication of any predecessor Trustee so authenticating such Notes and deliver such Notes so authenticated; and in case any of the said Notes shall not have been authenticated, any successor Trustee may authenticate such Notes in the name of the predecessor Trustee, or in the name of the successor Trustee, and in all such cases such certificate shall have the full force which it is anywhere in said Notes or in the Resolution provided that the certificate of the Trustee shall have.

Section 913. Resignation or Removal of Paying Agent or Note Registrar and Appointment of Successor. 1. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may at any time resign and be discharged of the duties and obligations created by the Resolution by giving at least sixty (60) days written notice to the Authority, the Trustee, and the Paying Agent or Note Registrar. Any Paying Agent or Note Registrar may be removed by the Authority at any time by an instrument filed with such Paying Agent or Note Registrar and the Trustee and signed by an Authorized Authority Representative. Any successor Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall be appointed by the Authority with the approval of the Trustee and shall be a commercial bank or trust company organized under the laws of any state of the United States or a national banking association, having capital stock, surplus and undivided earnings aggregating at least \$50,000,000, and willing and able to accept the office on reasonable and customary terms and authorized by law to perform all the duties imposed upon it by the Resolution.

2. In the event of the resignation or removal of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, such Paying Agent or Note Registrar shall pay over, assign and deliver any moneys held by it as Paying Agent or Note Registrar to its successor, or if there be no successor, to the Trustee. In the event that for any reason there shall be a vacancy in the office of any Paying Agent or Note Registrar, the Trustee shall act as such Paying Agent or Note Registrar.

ARTICLE X

SUPPLEMENTAL RESOLUTIONS

Section 1001. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Filing With the Trustee. For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution of the Authority may be adopted, which, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To close the Resolution against, or provide limitations and restrictions in addition to the limitations and restrictions contained in the Resolution on, the authentication and delivery of Notes or the issuance of other evidences of indebtedness;

(2) To add to the covenants and agreements of the Authority in the Resolution, other covenants and agreements to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(3) To add to the limitations and restrictions in the Resolution, other limitations and restrictions to be observed by the Authority which are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect;

(4) To authorize, in compliance with all applicable law, Notes to be issued in the form of Notes issued and held in book-entry form on the books of the Authority, any Fiduciary or custodian appointed for that purpose by the Authority and, in connection therewith, make such additional changes herein, not adverse to the rights of the Holders of the Notes, as are necessary or appropriate to accomplish or recognize such book-entry form Notes, substitute for any such Fiduciary or custodian, provide for in, and amend any provisions in, the Resolution relating to the giving of notice, and specify and determine the matters and things relative to the issuance of such book-entry form Notes as are appropriate or necessary;

(5) To confirm, as further assurance, any pledge or assignment under, and the subjection to any security interest, pledge or assignment created or to be created by, the Resolution of the Pledged Property and to pledge any additional revenues, moneys, securities or other agreements; and

(6) To modify any of the provisions of the Resolution in any other respect whatever, provided that such modification shall become effective prior to the authentication and delivery of the first Note authorized to be issued pursuant to this Resolution, such Supplemental Resolution shall be

specifically referred to in the text of all Notes authenticated and delivered after the date of the adoption of such Supplemental Resolution and of Notes issued in exchange therefor or in place thereof.

Section 1002. Supplemental Resolutions Effective Upon Consent of Trustee.

For any one or more of the following purposes and at any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted, which, upon (i) the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative, and (ii) the filing with the Trustee and the Authority of instruments in writing made by the Trustee consenting thereto, shall be fully effective in accordance with its terms:

(1) To cure any ambiguity, supply any omission, or cure or correct any defect or inconsistent provision in the Resolution; or

(2) To insert such provisions clarifying matters or questions arising under the Resolution as are necessary or desirable and are not contrary to or inconsistent with the Resolution as theretofore in effect.

Section 1003. Supplemental Resolutions Effective With Consent of Noteholders. At any time or from time to time, a Supplemental Resolution may be adopted subject to consent by the Noteholders in accordance with and subject to the provisions of Article XI, which Supplemental Resolution, upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of said Article XI, shall become fully effective in accordance with its terms as provided in said Article XI upon the filing with the Trustee of a copy thereof certified by an Authorized Authority Representative and upon compliance with the provisions of such Article XI.

Section 1004. General Provisions. 1. The Resolution shall not be modified or amended in any respect except as provided in and in accordance with and subject to the provisions of this Article X and Article XI. Nothing contained in this Article X or Article XI shall affect or limit the right or obligation of the Authority to adopt, make, do, execute, acknowledge or deliver any resolution, act or other instrument pursuant to the provisions of Section 704 or the right or obligation of the Authority to execute and deliver to any Fiduciary any instrument which elsewhere in the Resolution it is provided shall be delivered to said Fiduciary.

2. Any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Sections 1001 and 1002 may be adopted by the Authority without the consent of any of the Noteholders, but shall become effective only on the conditions, to the extent and at the time provided in said Sections, respectively. The copy of every Supplemental Resolution when filed with the Trustee shall be accompanied by an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms subject to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally.

3. The Trustee is hereby authorized to accept the delivery of a certified copy of any Supplemental Resolution referred to and permitted or authorized by Section 1001, 1002 or 1003 and to make all further agreements and stipulations which may be therein contained, and the Trustee, in taking such action, shall be fully protected in relying on an opinion of Bond Counsel that such Supplemental Resolution is authorized or permitted by the provisions of the Resolution.

4. No Supplemental Resolution shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto.

ARTICLE XI

AMENDMENTS

Section 1101. Mailing and Publication. 1. Any provision in this Article for the mailing of a notice or other paper to Noteholders shall be fully complied with if it is mailed postage prepaid only (i) to each registered owner of Notes then Outstanding at his address, if any, appearing upon the registry books of the Authority, and (ii) to the Trustee.

2. Any provision in this Article for publication of a notice or other matter shall require the publication thereof only in the Authorized Newspaper.

Section 1102. Powers of Amendment. Any modification or amendment of the Resolution and of the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder, in any particular, may be made by a Supplemental Resolution with the written consent, given as provided in Section 1103, of the Holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding at the time such consent is given; provided, however, that if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified maturity remain Outstanding, the consent of the Holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of any calculation of Outstanding Notes under this Section. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including Sinking Fund Installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or the Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the Holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the Holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without its written assent thereto. The Trustee may in its discretion determine whether or not, in accordance with the foregoing powers of amendment, Notes of any particular maturity would be affected by any modification or amendment of the Resolution and any such determination shall be binding and conclusive on the Authority and all Holders of Notes.

Section 1103. Consent of Noteholders. The Authority may at any time adopt a Supplemental Resolution making a modification or amendment permitted by the provisions of Section 1102 to take effect when and as provided in this Section 1103. A copy of such Supplemental Resolution (or brief summary thereof or reference thereto in form approved by the Trustee), together with a request to Noteholders for their consent thereto in form satisfactory to the Trustee, shall be mailed by the Authority to Noteholders (but failure to mail such copy and request shall not affect the validity of the Supplemental Resolution when consented to as in this Section 1103 provided). Such Supplemental Resolution shall not be effective unless and until (i) there shall have been filed with the Trustee (a) the written consents of Holders of the percentages of Outstanding Notes specified in Section 1102 and (b) an opinion of Bond Counsel stating that such Supplemental Resolution has been duly and lawfully adopted and filed by the Authority in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution, is authorized or permitted by the Resolution, and is valid and binding upon the Authority and enforceable in accordance with its terms, subject

to any applicable bankruptcy, insolvency or other laws affecting creditors' rights generally, and (ii) a notice shall have been given as hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided. Each such consent shall be effective only if accompanied by proof of the holding, at the date of such consent, of the Notes with respect to which such consent is given, which proof shall be such as is permitted by Section 1203. A certificate or certificates executed by the Trustee and filed with the Authority stating that it has examined such proof and that such proof is sufficient in accordance with Section 1203 shall be conclusive that the consents have been given by the Holders of the Notes described in such certificate or certificates of the Trustee. Any such consent shall be binding upon the Holder of the Notes giving such consent and, anything in Section 1203 to the contrary notwithstanding, upon any subsequent Holder of such Notes and of any Notes issued in exchange therefor (whether or not such subsequent Holder thereof has notice thereof) unless such consent is revoked in writing by the Holder of such Notes giving such consent or a subsequent Holder thereof by filing with the Trustee, prior to the time when the written statement of the Trustee hereinafter in this Section 1103 provided for is filed, such revocation and, if such Notes are transferable by delivery, proof that such Notes are held by the signer of such revocation in the manner permitted by Section 1203 hereof. The fact that a consent has not been revoked may likewise be proved by a certificate of the Trustee filed with the Authority to the effect that no revocation thereof is on file with the Trustee. At any time after the Holders of the required percentages of Notes shall have filed their consents to the Supplemental Resolution, the Trustee shall make and file with the Authority a written statement that the Holders of such required percentages of Notes have filed such consents. Such written statements shall be conclusive that such consents have been so filed. At any time thereafter, notice stating in substance that the Supplemental Resolution (which may be referred to as a Supplemental Resolution adopted by the Authority on a stated date, a copy of which is on file with the Trustee) has been consented to by the Holders of the required percentages of Notes and will be effective as provided in this Section 1103, may be given to Noteholders by the Authority by mailing such notice to Noteholders (but failure to mail such notice shall not prevent such Supplemental Resolution from becoming effective and binding as in this Section 1103 provided). The Authority shall file with the Trustee proof of the mailing thereof. A record, consisting of the certificates or statements required or permitted by this Section 1103 to be made by the Trustee, shall be proof of the matters therein stated. Such Supplemental Resolution making such amendment or modification shall be deemed conclusively binding upon the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of all Notes at the expiration of forty (40) days after the filing with the Trustee of the proof of the mailing of such last mentioned notice, except in the event of a final decree of a court of competent jurisdiction setting aside such Supplemental Resolution in a legal action or equitable proceeding for such purpose commenced within such forty (40) day period; provided, however, that any Fiduciary and the Authority during such forty (40) day period and any such further period during which any such action or proceeding may be pending shall be entitled in their absolute discretion to take such action, or to refrain from taking such action, with respect to such Supplemental Resolution as they may deem expedient.

Section 1104. Modifications by Unanimous Consent. The terms and provisions of the Resolution and the rights and obligations of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes thereunder may be modified or amended in any respect upon the adoption and filing by the Authority of a Supplemental Resolution and the Holders of all of the Notes then Outstanding,

such consent to be given as provided in Section 1103 except that no notice to Noteholders shall be required; provided, however, that no such modification or amendment shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of any Fiduciary without the filing with the Trustee of the written assent thereto of such Fiduciary in addition to the consent of the Noteholders.

Section 1105. Exclusion of Notes. Notes owned or held by or for the account of the Authority shall not be deemed Outstanding for the purpose of consent or other action or any calculation of Outstanding Notes provided for in this Article XI, and the Authority shall not be entitled with respect to such Notes to give any consent or take any other action provided for in this Article. At the time of any consent or other action taken under this Article, the Authority shall furnish the Trustee a certificate of an Authorized Authority Representative, upon which the Trustee may rely, describing all Notes so to be excluded.

Section 1106. Notation on Notes. Notes authenticated and delivered after the effective date of any action taken as in Article X or this Article XI provided may, and, if the Trustee so determines, shall, bear a notation by endorsement or otherwise in form approved by the Authority and the Trustee as to such action, and in that case upon demand of the Holder of any Note Outstanding at such effective date and presentation of his Note for the purpose at the principal corporate trust office of the Trustee or upon any transfer or exchange of any Note Outstanding at such effective date, suitable notation shall be made on such Note or upon any Note issued upon any such transfer or exchange by the Trustee as to any such action. If the Authority or the Trustee shall so determine, new Notes so modified as in the opinion of the Trustee and the Authority to conform to such action shall be prepared, authenticated and delivered, and upon demand of the Holder of any Note then Outstanding shall be exchanged, without cost to such Noteholder, for Notes of the same maturity then Outstanding, upon surrender of such Notes.

ARTICLE XII

MISCELLANEOUS

Section 1201. Defeasance. 1. If, subject to the provisions set forth in the next succeeding sentence, the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of all Notes the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated in the Notes and in the Resolution, then the pledge of the Pledged Property, any Revenues, and other moneys and securities pledged under the Resolution and all covenants, agreements and other obligations of the Authority to the Noteholders, shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied. In such event, the Trustee shall cause an accounting for such period or periods as shall be requested by the Authority to be prepared and filed with the Authority and, upon the request of the Authority, shall execute and deliver to the Authority all such instruments as may be desirable to evidence such discharge and satisfaction, and the Fiduciaries shall pay over or deliver to the Authority the Pledged Property, including all moneys or securities held by them pursuant to the Resolution which are not required for the payment of principal and interest or Redemption Price, if applicable, on Notes not theretofore surrendered for such payment or redemption. If the Authority shall pay or cause to be paid, or there shall otherwise be paid, to the Holders of the Outstanding Notes of a particular maturity or particular Notes within a maturity, the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due thereon, at the times and in the manner stipulated therein and in the Resolution, such Notes shall cease to be entitled to any lien, benefit or security under the Resolution, and all covenants, agreements and obligations of the Authority to the Holders of such Notes shall thereupon cease, terminate and become void and be discharged and satisfied.

2. Notes or interest installments for the payment or redemption of which moneys shall have been set aside and shall be held in trust by the Paying Agents (through deposit by the Authority of funds for such payment or redemption or otherwise) at the maturity or redemption date thereof shall be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section. Subject to the provisions of subsection 3 of this Section, any Outstanding Notes shall prior to the maturity or redemption date thereof be deemed to have been paid within the meaning and with the effect expressed in subsection 1 of this Section if (a) in case any of said Notes are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall have given to the Trustee instructions accepted in writing by the Trustee to mail as provided in Article IV notice of redemption of such Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of such notice of redemption) on said date, (b) there shall have been deposited with the Trustee either moneys (including moneys withdrawn and deposited pursuant to subsection 3 of Section 503) in an amount which shall be sufficient, or Defeasance Obligations the principal of and the interest on which when due will provide moneys which, together with the moneys, if any, deposited with the Trustee at the same time, shall be sufficient, to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due and to become due on said Notes on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and (c) in the event said Notes are

not by their terms subject to redemption within the next succeeding sixty (60) days, the Authority shall have given the Trustee in form satisfactory to it instructions to mail a notice to the Holders of such Notes that the deposit required by (b) above has been made with the Trustee and that said Notes are deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 and stating such maturity or redemption date or manner of determining such maturity or redemption date or period during which a maturity or redemption date may be chosen and the manner in which such date shall be chosen, upon which moneys are expected to be available for the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, on said Notes (other than Notes which have been purchased by the Trustee at the direction of the Authority or purchased or otherwise acquired by the Authority and delivered to the Trustee as hereinafter provided prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) hereof). Any notice of redemption mailed pursuant to the preceding sentence with respect to Notes which constitute less than all of the Outstanding Notes of any maturity shall specify the letter and number or other distinguishing mark of each such Note. The Trustee shall, as and to the extent necessary, apply moneys held by it pursuant to this Section 1201 to the retirement of said Notes in amounts equal to the unsatisfied balances (determined as provided in Section 507) of any Sinking Fund Installments with respect to such Notes, all in the manner provided in the Resolution. The Trustee shall, if so directed by the Authority (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) above with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, apply moneys deposited with the Trustee in respect of such Notes and redeem or sell Defeasance Obligations so deposited with the Trustee and apply the proceeds thereof to the purchase of such Notes and the Trustee shall immediately thereafter cancel all such Notes so purchased; provided, however, that the moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee after the purchase and cancellation of such Notes shall be sufficient to pay when due the Principal Installment or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest due or to become due on all Notes, in respect of which such moneys and Defeasance Obligations are being held by the Trustee on or prior to the redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be. If, at any time (i) prior to the maturity date of Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are not to be redeemed prior to their maturity date or (ii) prior to the mailing of the notice of redemption referred to in clause (a) with respect to any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 which are to be redeemed on any date prior to their maturity, the Authority shall purchase or otherwise acquire any such Notes and deliver such Notes to the Trustee prior to their maturity date or redemption date, as the case may be, the Trustee shall immediately cancel all such Notes so delivered; such delivery of Notes to the Trustee shall be accompanied by directions from the Authority to the Trustee as to the manner in which such Notes are to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay or redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201. The directions given by the Authority to the Trustee referred to in the preceding sentences shall also specify the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to pay Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates and the portion, if any, of such Notes so purchased or delivered and cancelled to be applied against the obligation of the Trustee to redeem Notes deemed paid in accordance with this Section 1201 on any date or dates prior to their maturity. In the event that on any date as a

result of any purchases, acquisitions and cancellations of Notes as provided in this Section 1201 the total amount of moneys and Defeasance Obligations remaining on deposit with the Trustee under this Section 1201 is in excess of the total amount which would have been required to be deposited with the Trustee on such date in respect of the remaining Notes in order to satisfy subclause (b) of this subsection 2 of Section 1201, the Trustee shall, if requested by the Authority, pay the amount of such excess to the Authority free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under this Resolution. Except as otherwise provided in this subsection 2 of Section 1201, neither Defeasance Obligations nor moneys deposited with the Trustee pursuant to this Section nor principal or interest payments on any such Defeasance Obligations shall be withdrawn or used for any purpose other than, and shall be held in trust for, the payment of the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest on said Notes; provided that any cash received from such principal or interest payments on such Defeasance Obligations deposited with the Trustee, (A) to the extent such cash will not be required at any time for such purpose, shall be paid over to the Authority as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien or pledge securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution, and (B) to the extent such cash will be required for such purpose at a later date, shall, to the extent practicable, be reinvested in Defeasance Obligations, maturing at times and in amounts sufficient (as verified by an independent certified public accountant) to pay when due the principal or Redemption Price, if applicable, and interest to become due on said Notes on or prior to such redemption date or maturity date thereof, as the case may be, and interest earned from such reinvestments shall be paid over to the Authority, as received by the Trustee, free and clear of any trust, lien, pledge or assignment securing said Notes or otherwise existing under the Resolution.

3. Any notice of redemption to be mailed by the Trustee and any set of instructions relating to a notice of redemption given to the Trustee may provide, at the option of the Authority, that any redemption date or dates in respect of all or any portion of the Notes to be redeemed on such date or dates may at the option of the Authority be changed to any other permissible redemption date or dates and that redemption dates may be established for any Notes deemed to have been paid in accordance with this Section 1201 upon their maturity date or dates at any time prior to the actual mailing of any applicable notice of redemption.

Section 1202. Unclaimed Funds. Anything in the Resolution to the contrary notwithstanding, any moneys held by a Fiduciary in trust for the payment and discharge of any of the Notes which remain unclaimed for two years after the date when such Notes have become due and payable, either at their stated maturity dates or by call for earlier redemption, if such moneys were held by the Fiduciary at such date, or for two years after the date of deposit of such moneys if deposited with the Fiduciary after the said date when such Notes became due and payable, shall, at the written request of the Authority, be repaid by the Fiduciary to the Authority, as its absolute property and free from trust, and the Fiduciary shall thereupon be released and discharged with respect thereto and the Noteholders shall look only to the Authority for the payment of such Notes; provided, however, that before being required to make any such payment to the Authority the Fiduciary shall, at the expense of the Authority, cause to be published at least twice, at an interval of not less than seven days between publications, in an Authorized Newspaper, a notice that said moneys remain unclaimed and that, after a date named in said

notice, which date shall be not less than thirty (30) days after the date of the first publication of such notice, the balance of such moneys then unclaimed will be returned to the Authority.

Section 1203. Evidence of Signatures of Noteholders and Ownership of

Notes. 1. Any request, consent, revocation of consent or other instrument which the Resolution may require or permit to be signed and executed by the Noteholders may be in one or more instruments of similar tenor, and shall be signed or executed by such Noteholders in person or by their attorneys appointed in writing. Proof of (i) the execution of any such instrument, or of an instrument appointing any such attorney, or (ii) the holding by any person of the Notes shall be sufficient for any purpose of the Resolution (except as otherwise therein expressly provided) if made in the following manner, or in any other manner satisfactory to the Trustee, which may nevertheless in its discretion require further or other proof in cases where it deems the same desirable:

(1) The fact and date of the execution by any Noteholder or his attorney of such instruments may be proved by a guarantee of the signature thereon by a bank or trust company or by the certificate of any notary public or other officer authorized to take acknowledgments of deeds, that the person signing such request or other instrument acknowledged to him the execution thereof, or by an affidavit of a witness of such execution, duly sworn to before such notary public or other officer. Where such execution is by an officer of a corporation or association or a member of a partnership, on behalf of such corporation, association or partnership, such signature, guarantee, certificate or affidavit shall also constitute sufficient proof of his authority.

(2) The amount of Notes transferable by delivery held by any person executing any instrument as a Noteholder, the date of his holding such Notes, and the numbers and other identification thereof, may be proved by a certificate, which need not be acknowledged or verified, in form satisfactory to the Trustee, executed by the Trustee or by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of a bank, trust company, insurance company, or financial corporation or other depository wherever situated, showing at the date therein mentioned that such person exhibited to such member or officer or had on deposit with such depository the Notes described in such certificate. Such certificate may be given by a member of a financial firm or by an officer of any bank, trust company, insurance company or financial corporation or depository with respect to Notes owned by it, if acceptable to the Trustee. In addition to the foregoing provisions, the Trustee may from time to time make such reasonable regulations as it may deem advisable permitting other proof of holding of Notes transferable by delivery.

2. The ownership of Notes registered otherwise than to bearer and the amount, numbers and other identification, and date of holding the same shall be proved by the registry books.

3. Any request or consent by the owner of any Note shall bind all future owners of such Note in respect of anything done or suffered to be done by the Authority or any Fiduciary in accordance therewith.

Section 1204. Moneys Held for Particular Notes. The amounts held by any Fiduciary for the payment of the interest, principal or Redemption Price due on any date with respect to particular Notes shall, on and after such date and pending such payment, be set aside on its books and held in trust by it for the Holders of the Notes entitled thereto.

Section 1205. Preservation and Inspection of Documents. All documents received by any Fiduciary under the provisions of the Resolution shall be retained in its possession and shall be subject at all reasonable times to the inspection of the Authority, any other Fiduciary and any Noteholder and their agents and their representatives, any of whom may make copies thereof.

Section 1206. Parties Interested Herein. Nothing in the Resolution expressed or implied is intended or shall be construed to confer upon, or to give to, any person or corporation, other than the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes, any right, remedy or claim under or by reason of the Resolution or any covenant, condition or stipulation thereof; and all the covenants, stipulations, promises and agreements in the Resolution contained by and on behalf of the Authority shall be for the sole and exclusive benefit of the Authority, the Fiduciaries and the Holders of the Notes.

Section 1207. No Recourse on the Notes. No recourse shall be had for the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes or for any claim based thereon or on the Resolution against any member or officer of the Authority or any person executing the Notes.

Section 1208. Publication of Notice; Suspension of Publication. 1. Any publication to be made under the provisions of the Resolution in successive weeks or on successive dates may be made in each instance upon any business day of the week and need not be made in the same Authorized Newspaper for any or all of the successive publications but may be made in a different Authorized Newspaper.

2. If, because of the temporary or permanent suspension of the publication or general circulation of any Authorized Newspaper or for any other reason, it is impossible or impractical to publish any notice pursuant to the Resolution in the manner herein provided, then such publication in lieu thereof as shall be made with the approval of the Trustee shall constitute a sufficient publication of such notice.

Section 1209. Severability of Invalid Provisions. If any one or more of the covenants or agreements provided in the Resolution on the part of the Authority or any Fiduciary to be performed should be contrary to law, then such covenant or covenants or agreement or agreements shall be deemed severable from the remaining covenants and agreements, and shall in no way affect the validity of the other provisions of the Resolution.

Section 1210. Holidays. Except with respect to the computation of a Record Date, if the date for making any payment or the last date for performance of any act or the exercising of any right, as provided in the Resolution, shall be a legal holiday or a day on which banking institutions in the municipality in which is located the principal office of the Trustee or

the operational office of the Authority are authorized by law to remain closed, such payment may be made or act performed or right exercised on the next succeeding day not a legal holiday or a day on which such banking institutions are authorized by law to remain closed, with the same force and effect as if done on the nominal date provided in the Resolution, and no interest shall accrue for the period after such nominal date.

Section 1211. Notices. All notices, demands or other communications provided for in this Resolution shall be in writing and shall be by email or facsimile transmission (with written confirmation of receipt) followed by hard copy and delivered personally, or sent by certified or registered mail, to (i) the Authority at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Chairperson, (ii) the County at the Hall of Records, 1 East Main Street, Freehold, New Jersey 07728, Attn: Director of Finance, and (iii) the Trustee at the address provided by the Trustee to the Authority upon its appointment at its notice address, or to such other representatives or addresses as the Authority, the County or the Trustee may from time to time designate by written notice to the parties hereto or beneficiaries hereof.

Section 1212. Return of Borrower Note. Upon the payment in full of all Notes issued hereunder in accordance with Section 1201, the Borrower Note shall be returned by the Trustee to the Borrower.

Section 1213. Series Designation. To the extent the Notes are not issued in 2023, reference herein to “2023” may without any further action be changed to the year of issuance of such Notes and all dates related to such year of issuance shall be automatically adjusted.

ARTICLE XIII

LOANS

Section 1301. Closing Procedure. Upon receipt by the Trustee of the Borrower Note payable to the Authority (duly endorsed to the Trustee) and copies of the documents enumerated in the Note Purchase Agreement executed by the Borrower, the Trustee shall disburse from the Loan Fund to the Borrower the amount of the Loan.

Section 1302. Loan Defaults. The Trustee shall diligently enforce, and take all reasonable steps, actions and proceedings necessary for the enforcement of, the Borrower Note, including the prompt payment of all Loan Repayments. The Trustee shall not, except pursuant to Section 1303, release the obligations of the Borrower under its Borrower Note and shall at all times, to the extent permitted by law, defend, enforce, preserve and protect the rights and privileges of the Authority and of the Holders of the Notes under or with respect to the Borrower Note, provided that this provision shall not be construed to prevent the Trustee from settling a default on the Borrower Note on such terms as the Trustee shall determine to be in the best interests of the Notes. The Authority shall promptly advise the Trustee of any default of which it is aware under the Borrower Note.

Section 1303. Payment or Prepayment of Borrower Note. 1. Upon the payment of all sums due and to become due pursuant to the Note Purchase Agreement and on the Borrower Note or the prepayment of the Borrower Note in full by the Borrower, the Trustee (after 123 days have elapsed during which no Act of Bankruptcy shall have occurred with respect to the Borrower) shall cancel the Borrower Note on behalf of the Authority and deliver it to the Borrower and shall take any other reasonable action required of the Authority or the Trustee and shall execute in its own name or in the Authority's name all relevant documents in connection with such actions and the Trustee is hereby appointed the Authority's agent and attorney-in-fact for purposes of taking any act, including the execution and delivery of any document, required by this Section, all at the expense of the Borrower.

2. The Borrower may elect to prepay the Borrower Note in whole or in part upon not less than 55 days prior written notice to the Authority; provided, however, that no such election to prepay the Borrower Note shall take effect until the Authority shall have given written notice to the Trustee, as provided in Section 402 hereof, of its election or direction to redeem Notes in an aggregate principal amount at least equal to the aggregate principal amount of the Borrower Note to be prepaid. Such notice shall specify the prepayment date. The Borrower shall pay a prepayment price on the specified prepayment date equal to the sum of (a) the amount of Loan Repayments due on such date, if any, (b) the amount of any past-due Loan Repayments, if any, (c) the unmatured principal amount of the Borrower Note being redeemed, (d) an amount equal to interest which would have been payable on the Borrower Note being prepaid for the period from the date of such prepayment to the redemption date of the Notes, and (e) the redemption premium, if any, payable on the Notes on the date on which Notes will be redeemed by the Authority with the proceeds of the Borrower's prepayment.

3. Upon the prepayment, in whole or in part, of the Loan, the Authority shall apply such prepayment proceeds to the redemption of Notes on the next succeeding call date in accordance with Article IV. The Authority shall deliver to the Trustee a written notice specifying the maturities and the principal amounts of each such maturity of the Notes to be redeemed by the Trustee, together with (i) (a) with respect to a partial prepayment, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the aggregate Loan Repayments due pursuant to the Borrower Note after such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, or (b) with respect to a prepayment in whole, an Accountant's Certificate demonstrating that the proceeds of such prepayment shall be sufficient to pay when due the principal of and interest on all Notes Outstanding after giving effect to the Authority's election required in the immediately preceding sentence, and (ii) irrevocable instructions to effectuate such election regarding the application of prepayment proceeds.

ARTICLE XIV

NOTE FORMS AND EFFECTIVE DATE

Section 1401. Form of Notes. Subject to the provisions of the Resolution, the forms of the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

No. R-

\$

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

STATE OF NEW JERSEY

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY

**Governmental Loan Project Note, Series 2023
Monmouth County Guaranteed (Wall Project)**

INTEREST RATE	AUTHENTICATION DATE	DATED DATE:	MATURITY DATE:	CUSIP:
--------------------------	--------------------------------	------------------------	---------------------------	---------------

Registered Owner:

Principal Sum:Dollars (\$)

The MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY (the “Authority”), a body corporate and politic organized and existing under the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Pamphlet Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented (the “Act”), for value received, hereby promises to pay to the Registered Owner stated hereon, or registered assigns, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, on the MATURITY DATE shown above, unless this note shall have been called for redemption in whole or in part and payment of the redemption price shall have been duly made or provided for, upon presentation and surrender hereof, at the corporate trust office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Paying Agent”), the Principal Sum stated hereon and to pay, but only out of the sources hereinafter mentioned, interest on such principal sum on the maturity date of this note from the date hereof until payment of said principal sum has been made or provided for, at the Interest Rate stated hereon to the registered owner hereof as of the Record Date (as such term is defined in the Resolution) and shall be paid by check or draft mailed on the interest payment date to such registered owner at his or her address as it appears on the registration books of the Authority kept at the principal office of _____, _____, New Jersey (the “Note Registrar”).

Copies of the Resolution are on file at the office of the Authority and at the principal corporate trust office of, _____, _____, New Jersey, as Trustee under the Resolution, or its successor (the “Trustee”), and reference to the Act and to the Resolution (hereinafter defined) and any and all modifications and amendments thereof is made for a description of the pledge securing the notes, the nature, extent and manner of enforcement of such pledge, the rights and remedies of noteholders with respect thereto and the terms and conditions upon which the notes are issued and may be issued thereunder.

This note is one of a duly authorized issue of notes of the Authority designated as its "Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Wall Project)," in the aggregate principal amount of \$_____ issued pursuant to the Act and under and pursuant to a resolution of the Authority adopted _____, 2023, entitled "2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Wall Project)" (the "Resolution").

Terms used herein and not otherwise defined shall have the meaning given to such terms in the Resolution.

The Notes are payable solely from and secured by a pledge of the Revenues as defined in the Resolution, proceeds of Notes held or set aside under the Resolution, and the funds and accounts established under the Resolution.

The Notes maturing on or after _____, _____, are subject to redemption prior to maturity, upon giving notice as hereinafter provided, (1) by operation of the Debt Service Fund established under the Resolution to satisfy sinking fund installments, on any interest payment date on and after _____, _____ at the principal amount thereof together with accrued interest to the redemption date, and (2) otherwise, on and after _____, as a whole at any time, or in part, by lot within a maturity from maturities selected by the Authority, at any time, at the respective redemption prices (expressed as percentages of the principal amount of the notes or portions thereof to be redeemed) set forth below, in each case together with accrued interest to the redemption date:

<u>Period During Which Redeemed</u> <u>(Both Dates Inclusive)</u>	<u>Redemption</u> <u>Prices</u>
_____, _____ to _____	%
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____	
_____, _____ to _____ and thereafter prior to maturity. . .	

When Notes have been selected for redemption pursuant to any provision of the Resolution, the Trustee shall give written notice of the redemption of such Notes in the name of the Authority, which notice shall set forth: (i) the date fixed for redemption, (ii) the Redemption Price to be paid, (iii) that such Notes will be redeemed at the Principal Office of the Paying Agent, (iv) if less than all of such Notes shall be called for redemption, the distinctive numbers and letters, if any, of such Notes to be redeemed, and (v) in the case of Notes to be redeemed in part only, the portion of the principal amount thereof to be redeemed. Such notice shall further state that on the redemption date there shall become due and payable the Redemption Price of all Notes to be redeemed, together with interest accrued thereon to the redemption date, and that, from and after such date, interest thereon shall cease to accrue. In case any Note is to be redeemed in part only, the notice of redemption that relates to such Note shall state also that on or after the redemption date, upon surrender of such Note, the Holder thereof shall be entitled to

a new Note or Notes, bearing interest at the same rate and in aggregate principal amount equal to the unredeemed portion of such Note.

The notice required to be given by the Trustee shall be sent by registered mail to the registered owners of the Notes to be redeemed, at their addresses as they appear on the Note registration books of the Authority, not less than thirty (30) nor more than forty-five (45) days prior to the redemption date. The failure to give notice of the redemption of any Note or portion thereof to the registered Holder of such Note as herein provided shall not affect the validity of the proceedings for the redemption of any Notes for which notice of redemption has been given in accordance with the provisions of the Resolution.

This note is transferable, as provided in the Resolution, only upon the books of the Authority kept for that purpose at the office of the Note Registrar by the registered owner hereof in person, or by his or her duly authorized attorney, upon surrender with a written instrument of transfer satisfactory to the Note Registrar duly executed by the registered owner or his or her duly authorized attorney, and thereupon a new registered note or notes, in the same aggregate principal amount, shall be issued to the transferee in exchange therefor as provided in the Resolution, and upon payment of the charges therein prescribed. The Authority, the Trustee, the Note Registrar, and any Paying Agent may deem and treat the person in whose name this note is registered as the absolute owner hereof for the purpose of receiving payment of, or on account of, the principal or redemption price hereof and interest due hereon and for all other purposes.

To the extent and in the manner permitted by the terms of the Resolution, the provisions of the Note Resolution, or any resolution amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto, may be modified or amended by the Trustee, with the written consent of the holders of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes Outstanding under the Resolution at the time such consent is given, and, in case less than all of the several series of Notes then Outstanding are affected thereby, with such consent of at least a majority in principal amount of the Notes of each series so affected and Outstanding; provided, however, that, if such modification or amendment will, by its terms, not take effect so long as any Notes of any specified like maturity remain Outstanding under the Resolution, the consent of the holders of such Notes shall not be required and such Notes shall not be deemed to be Outstanding for the purpose of the calculation of Outstanding Notes. No such modification or amendment shall permit a change in the terms of redemption (including sinking fund installments) or maturity of the principal of any Outstanding Note or of any installment of interest thereon or a reduction in the principal amount or Redemption Price thereof or in the rate of interest thereon without the consent of the holder of such Note, or shall reduce the percentages or otherwise affect the classes of Notes the consent of the holders of which is required to effect any such modification or amendment, or shall change or modify any of the rights or obligations of the Trustee or of the Paying Agent without its written assent thereto.

The Notes shall not be deemed to constitute a debt or liability of the State of New Jersey or of any political subdivision thereof, except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, or a pledge of the faith and credit of the State or any such political subdivision except the Authority, but solely

to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty and neither the State nor any such political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is obligated to pay the Notes or interest thereon, and neither the faith and credit nor the taxing power of the State or any political subdivision thereof except the Authority, but solely to the extent of the Pledged Property and other than the County to the extent of the County Guaranty, is pledged to the payment of the principal of or interest on the Notes.

The Act provides that neither the members of the Authority nor any person executing the Notes shall be liable personally on the Notes by reason of the issuance thereof.

This note is not to be entitled to any benefits under the Resolution or be valid or become obligatory for any purpose until the Certificate of Authentication hereon shall have been duly executed by the manual signature of the Trustee or the Note Registrar.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY has caused this note to be executed in its name by the manual or facsimile
signature of its Chairperson and its corporate seal to be imprinted hereon and attested by the
manual or facsimile signature of its Secretary, all as of the date of original issue.

[Authority Seal]

THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT
AUTHORITY

Attest:

_____, Secretary

By_____
_____, Chairperson

(ASSIGNMENT PROVISIONS ON BACK OF SERIES 2023 NOTES)

FOR VALUE RECEIVED _____ hereby sells, assigns and transfers unto

I.D. Number (Please Print or Type Name and Address of Assignee)

the within note and irrevocably appoints _____, as attorney, to transfer said note on the registration books of the Authority, with power of substitution and revocation.

Dated:

Signature Guarantee:

NOTICE: The signature of this assignment must correspond with the name as it appears on the face of the within note in every particular

Section 1402. Form of Certificate of Authentication of Trustee or Note

Registrar. The form of Certificate of Authentication by the Trustee on the Notes shall be substantially as follows:

CERTIFICATE OF AUTHENTICATION

This note is one of the issue of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) (Wall Project) delivered pursuant to the within mentioned Resolution.

_____, as Trustee

By _____
Authorized Signature

Section 1403. Form of County Guaranty. The form of County Guaranty shall be substantially as follows:

GUARANTY BY THE COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

The payment of the principal of and interest on the within Note according to its terms is hereby fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the County of Monmouth, New Jersey for as long as such note is outstanding under The Monmouth County Improvement Authority's 2023 Governmental Loan Project Note Resolution (Wall Project).

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County of Monmouth, New Jersey has caused this Guaranty to be executed by the signature of its Director of Finance.

COUNTY OF MONMOUTH, NEW JERSEY

By: _____
Director of Finance

Section 1404. Effective Date. This Resolution shall take effect immediately upon its adoption in accordance with the Act.

RESOLUTION NO. 2023-33

A RESOLUTION OF THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY APPROVING THE FORM AND AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION AND DELIVERY OF A CONTRACT OF PURCHASE, COUNTY GUARANTY AGREEMENTS, NOTE PURCHASE AGREEMENTS AND A CONTINUING DISCLOSURE AGREEMENT, ALL IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE AND SALE OF THE AUTHORITY'S GOVERNMENTAL POOLED LOAN PROJECT NOTES, SERIES 2023; APPROVING THE FORM OF A PRELIMINARY OFFICIAL STATEMENT, APPROVING THE DISTRIBUTION THEREOF AND FURTHER AUTHORIZING THE EXECUTION OF A FINAL OFFICIAL STATEMENT IN CONNECTION THEREWITH; APPOINTING A TRUSTEE, NOTE REGISTRAR AND PAYING AGENT; AND AUTHORIZING THE AUTHORIZED OFFICERS OF THE AUTHORITY TO DO ALL OTHER THINGS DEEMED NECESSARY OR ADVISABLE IN CONNECTION WITH THE ISSUANCE, SALE AND DELIVERY OF SUCH NOTES.

Motion made by: *Commissioner Hinds*

WHEREAS, The Monmouth County Improvement Authority (the "Authority") is authorized to issue its notes pursuant to the provisions of the County Improvement Authorities Law, constituting Chapter 183 of the Laws of 1960 of the State of New Jersey, as amended and supplemented, and other applicable provisions of law; and

WHEREAS, the Authority adopted its 2023 Governmental Pooled Loan Project Note Resolution on March 9, 2023 (the "Pooled Note Resolution"), authorizing the issuance of not to exceed \$112,548,173 aggregate principal amount of its Governmental Pooled Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (the "Notes"); and

WHEREAS, the Authority has adopted note resolutions on March 9, 2023 (collectively, the "Local Unit Note Resolutions" and collectively with the Pooled Note Resolution, the "Note Resolutions"), authorizing the issuance of Governmental Loan Project Notes, Series 2023 (Monmouth County Guaranteed) in an aggregate principal amount not to exceed \$112,548,173 ("Local Unit Notes"), which Local Unit Notes will be purchased and held for the benefit of the holders of the Notes by the trustee for the Notes; and

WHEREAS, the payment of principal of and interest when due on the Local Unit Notes will be guaranteed by the County of Monmouth (the "County") pursuant to County Guaranty Agreements; and

WHEREAS, the Authority is now desirous of authorizing the sale of the Notes and the Local Unit Notes in the aggregate principal amount of not to exceed \$112,548,173, respectively; and

WHEREAS, there have been prepared and submitted to the Authority forms of:

(a) a draft Preliminary Official Statement relating to the Notes (the "Preliminary Official Statement"), attached hereto as Exhibit A, to be used in connection with the marketing of the Notes;

(b) the Contract of Purchase (the "Contract of Purchase"), attached hereto as Exhibit B, providing the determination of certain terms of the Notes and for the sale of the Notes to Raymond James & Associates, Inc. (the "Underwriter");

(c) the form of Guaranty Agreements between the Authority and the County (the "County Guaranty Agreements"), attached hereto as Exhibit C, providing for the guaranty of the payment of the principal of and interest on the Local Unit Notes when due by the County;

(d) the form of Continuing Disclosure Agreement (the "Continuing Disclosure Agreement"), attached hereto as Exhibit D, to be used to demonstrate compliance with Rule 15c2-12 of the Securities and Exchange Commission;

(e) the form of the Note Purchase Agreements (the "Note Purchase Agreements"), attached hereto as Exhibit E, providing for the purchase by the Authority from the proceeds of its Local Unit Notes of the Borrower Notes (as defined in the Note Resolutions); and

WHEREAS, the Authority is now desirous of appointing the Trustee, Paying Agent and Note Registrar under the Note Resolutions for the Notes and Local Unit Notes;

NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE MONMOUTH COUNTY IMPROVEMENT AUTHORITY, AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1. That the Contract of Purchase, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, be and the same is hereby approved, and the Notes shall be sold to the Underwriter at a purchase price of not less than ninety-seven percent (97%) of the aggregate principal amount of the Notes, which Notes shall mature, bear interest at the rates not to exceed seven percent (7%) per annum and be subject to redemption as shall be set forth in Exhibit I to the Contract of Purchase. The Underwriter shall receive an underwriting fee of not in excess of \$3.00 per \$1,000 principal amount of Notes issued. The Chairman and Vice Chairman (the "Authorized Officers") of the Authority are each hereby authorized and directed, upon the finalization of such terms in accordance with the parameters established in the Note Resolutions, to approve such terms and to execute the Contract of Purchase, with such additions, deletions or modifications as such Authorized Officer shall approve, and to deliver the same to the Underwriter, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof by either of the Authorized Officers; provided, however, that the authority to execute the Contract of Purchase as set forth herein shall only be effective until 5:00 p.m., New York time, on May 31, 2023.

SECTION 2. That the draft Preliminary Official Statement, in the form presented to this meeting, be and the same is hereby approved. The distribution and use of the Preliminary Official Statement in connection with the marketing of the Notes is hereby approved. The Underwriters are hereby authorized and directed to prepare a final Official

Statement relating to the Notes with such changes, insertions and omissions to the Preliminary Official Statement as may be approved by an Authorized Officer.

SECTION 3. That the County Guaranty Agreements, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, be and the same are hereby approved, and an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed to enter into the County Guaranty Agreements, with such additions, deletions or modifications as such Authorized Officer shall approve, and thereupon to cause the County Guaranty Agreements to be delivered to the County, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

SECTION 4. That the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, in substantially the form presented to this meeting, be and the same is hereby approved, and an Authorized Officer is hereby authorized and directed, upon the finalization of the terms therein, to approve such terms and to execute the Continuing Disclosure Agreement, with such additions, deletions or modifications thereto as such Authorized Officer shall approve, such approval to be conclusively evidenced by the execution and delivery thereof.

SECTION 5. U.S. Bank National Association, Edison, New Jersey, is hereby appointed to act as Trustee, Paying Agent and Note Registrar under the Note Resolutions.

SECTION 6. That any Authorized Officer, the Secretary of the Authority and any other representative or agent of the Authority are hereby authorized and directed to execute and deliver any and all documents and instruments, and to do and cause to be done any and all acts and things necessary or proper for carrying out the sale, issuance and delivery of the Notes and all related transactions contemplated by this resolution.

SECTION 7. All resolutions or proceedings, or parts thereof, in conflict with the provisions of this resolution are to the extent of such conflict hereby repealed.

SECTION 8. This resolution shall become effective in accordance with applicable law.

Seconded by: Commissioner Iantasca

Ayes: All

Nays: NONE

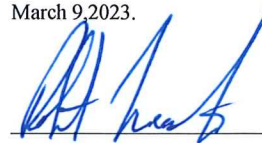
Abstentions: NONE

Absent: NONE

Adopted: March 9, 2023

CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify the above to be a true copy of a Resolution adopted by the Monmouth County Improvement Authority at a meeting held on March 9, 2023.



Robert Nicastro, Secretary